655

HB 1880

Old Dartmouth
WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY
Historical Society

Charles

The property of Charles W Chase A Journal of the Barque Smyrna Voyage Round East Cape on A Whaleing Voyage Sailed from the Port of New Bedford Dec the 8, 1853

Thrusday the 8

Commences with light breeze from the N W at 7 A M made all Sail and took the Anchor with twenty three Men on board all told Capt George Bliss Master of New Bedford Charles W Chase of Portsmouth N H Chief Mate Philip Carrick Second Mate Gilleman Kirsh third Mate three Boysterers Joseph Neil Henry Cook Robert Briggs Cooper John Rae forward hands John Hedpen William Snider Henrey Haward Samuel Brown William Grovner Lemas Millince Samuel Lathan Blacksmith William Smith Michel Kelley George Allen Philup Cunningham Charles O Chamberl Carpenter Orison Moulton William Tomson Cook all hand employed working Ship

Sends

Friday the 9

Commences with light baffling winds the S E all hands employed working Ship Latter part Calm Came to Anchor at 6 P M the Pilot and Capt went on Shore at 6 A M the Pilot and the Capt Came on board made Sail and took the Anchor all hands employed working Ship out of the Bay

Saturday the 19

Two Sail in Sight

Commences with light breeze from N E at 5 P M the Pilot left the Course S W by S. All hands employed Stowing the Anchors on the Bow Capt took the first watch Latter part Strong breeze furled the Top Gallant Sails and Reefed the Top Sails furled the Main Sail So ends blowing Strong two Ships in Sight So ends

Sunday the 11

One Sail in Sight

Commences with A Gale from the N E the Barque laying too by the wind to South and East See A Ship with her fore Top Gallant Supposed her to be the Arab of Fair Haven All of the green hands Most gone Sick the Barque all under Water most of the time So ends Sat 40.10 Lon 70.2

Monday the 12

Three Sight

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E the Barque laying too by the wind under Closed Reefed Main Top Sail and Fore Topmast Staysail Middle part A gale Latter part more moderate Set the fore Sail and Steered S E by S Three Sail in Sight So ends

Tuesday the 13

A Gale from N. E.

Comms with Strong breeze from the N E Course S E by S at 1 P M Set the fore Top Sail Middle part the wind increasing Latter part furled the Fore Sail and Fore Top Sail and Closed Reefed the Main Top Sail So ends

Sat 38.50 N Long 68.12 West

Wennesday the 14

fitting the Boats

Comms with Strong breeze from N E Barque heading to the S E Latter part made Sail Crew employed Breaking out for Water and fitting the Boats in mast

Sunday with a So ends Sat 36.55 Long 66.07

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna of New Bedford

Thursday the 15 of Dec 1853

Chose Wates
Commences with Squaley weather the wind from the N E
Course S E Chose Watches Bouts Crews Middle part Strong
breeze Latter part blowing A Gale furled the Fore and Fore Top Sail
Lat 36..15 no Long this day

Friday the 16

Sent down the Fore Top G Yard
Comns with A Gale from the N E Barque heading to the S E by
the wind laying too the Men emplayed fitting the Boats at 2 P M
Sent down the fore Top Gallant Yard Middle part Squaley with
rain Latter part more moderate Set fore Top Sail and Courses the Crew emplayed
Breaking out for Water and Coilling Lines for the Boats So ends with things plesant
Lat 36..14 Long 65..30

Saturday the 17

Sail in Sight
Coms with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading S E by S
One sail in sight middle part wind veered to Eastward Middle
part fine weather Latter part Made Sail one man Sick of duty Bunker by Name
Lat 35..32 Long 63..23

Sunday the 18

Reefed the Top Sails
Commences with fine weather and light breeze from East Barque heading
S by E Middle part more wind Latter part furled the light Sails and
Jib and dueled Reefed the Top Sails So ends one plesant day So far thought of home and Relations
and friends forty times before this time
Lat 35..27 Long 61 28

Monday the 19

Blackfish in Sight
Comns with Strong breeze from the S S W Course E by S
at 3 P M furled the main Sail the wind increasing and hau
ing to the westward Middle part the Same Latter part more Moderate See
Black Fish lowered for them but no Success So ends
Lat 35..51 Long 59..45

Tuesday the 20

A Brig in Sight
Comns with Squaley weather and Raining the Crew emplayed
on Ships duty Middle part the Same Latter part Strong breeze
and Squaley See A Brig Steering to the E S E So ends.
Lat 35 50 Long 56..43

Wennesday the 21

Brig in Sight
Comns with Strong breeze from the West Course E by S
A Brig in sight middle part the Same Latter part blowing on
Shortened Sail and hove the Barque too by the wind
Lat 35..41 Long 55..05

Thursday the 22

Stuard Sick off duty
Comns with Strong breeze from the W S W made Sail on the
Barque the Stuard Sick off duty Middle part Squals of Rain
Latter part Broke out for Meat and Stowed the Cables
no Lat Long 53 12

George Bliss Master Bound for the West Coast of New Holland

Saturday Dec the 23 1853

Tacked Ship Commences with Squaley and Rainny weather the wind S S W
Crew employed Stowing off the After hold Middle part the
Same Latter part light breeze from the S E at 12 Tacked Ship to South
See A Sail So ends this day Lat 35.41

Saturday the 24

Finback in Sight Comms with fine weather the wind from the S S E Barque
heading to the E N E See Finbacks Middle part had A
Thunder tempest and Rain Shortened Sail Latter part fine Wind Veered to W S W
Made Sail Course E by N Lat 36.38 Long 51.27

Sunday the 25

Stove Adrift Comms with Strong breeze from the S W Course E N E
Shortened Sail Crew employed Lashing Spares See A Sail unbent
Fore Top Gallant Sail Middle part Squaley Latter part A Gale the Stove got
adrift had Bread and Water for dinner A Rare Mess the weather Rainy Lat 38 30 Lo 43 38

Monday the 26

Laying Too Comms with A Gale from the S W Course E by N the weather
Squaley with rain at 7 P M hauled up E by S writeing in
in my berth and hard work at that Middle part the Same Latter part
the Gale increasing and Veered to S S E furled the Fore Top Sail and
Fore Sail and hove the Barque too by the wind no Obsivation this day

Tuesday the 27

Rainny weather Comms with A Gale from the S S E Barque heading E by S
Middle part Rainny Latter part heavy rain but the wind
Moderating Veered Ship to the North watch employed Breaking out for
Water and Bread wich takes most of our time in good weather; Lat 39.21 Long 56.48

Wennesday the 28

Black Fish Comms with fine weather to what we have had of late
the wind from W S W Course S E watch Stowing of
the hold at 5 P M See A School of Black Fish lowered the Starboard Boat
for them but without Success Boat returned on board Middle part the same
Latter part rainny Crew employed on Ships duty; Lat 39.24 Long 43.48

Thrusday the 29

New Galley Comms with fine weather the wind from the N W Course
S E by E the Carpenter employed Makeing A New Galley for
the Stove in the One Aft will not work Middle part fine Latter part the same
two men Sick off duty So ends this day; Lat 39.12 Long 43.04 West

Friday the 30

Cutting Geer Comms with fine weather and A heavy Sea running from the
North the wind N E Barque heading S E by the wind Middle part
Tacked Ship to N E the wind E S E Crew employed on Cutting Geer Latter part
much the Same So ends this day thinking of Home; Lat 38.58 Long 41.48

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna on A Whaling Voyage

Saturday the 31 of Dec 1853

Sail in Comns with fine weather the wind hauling to the S E Barque head
sight ing East by the wind See A Sail two Points on the lee Bow middle
part much the Same Latter part fine the watch employed the foot Ropes of the Fore
and Main Yards See nothing of the fish kind So ends } Lat 39.31 Long 39.15

Sunday the first of January

Water Comns with fine weather the wind S W Course S E Crew employed
on Breaking out for Water middle part fine Latter part light Squals
of rain See A Barque Steering to the S W so ends Lat 39.00 Long 35.36

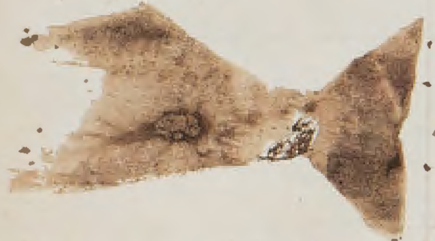
Monday the 2

See a Sail Comns with light Squals of rain the wind from W S W Course
S E by E Middle part the wind increasing and hauling to N W
Latter part See A Sail on the lee quarter Crew on Ships duty Lat 38.50 Long 33.41

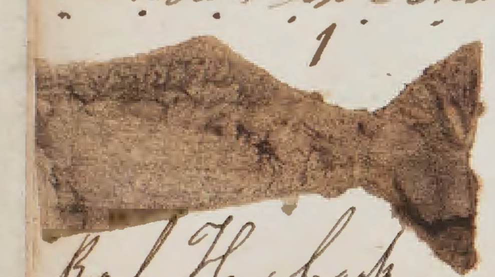
Tuesday the 3

Rough weather Comns with Strong breeze dubeled Reefed the Top Sails the wind W S W
middle part the Same Latter part Set the Main Sail Crew employed Break
ing out for Water So ends this day all well Lat 38.43 Long 31.13

Wennesday the 4



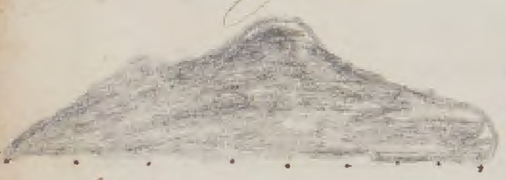
Comns with fine weather the wind from N N W Course East
at 11 P M braced the yards and lufed by the wind to the N E middle
Raised H. Cook part Strong breeze Latter part at 9 A M See A Sperm Whale on the
weather Bow Going quick to the windward the Barque under dubeled Reefed Top Sails and the
weather rough did not lowe for him at 11 A M See more to leeward of the Barque Going to
the S E wind N W lowered the Starboard and Larboard Boats in persuit of them So ends
the Boats in Chase Lat 38.36 Long 29.34



Thursday the 5

Comns with Strong breeze from N W the two Boats in Chase of the
Ra by H. Cook Whales at 3 P M the Boats was Caled on board and I thaught my
Self luckey to get on board for the men are so Green they all begin to wilt alread
y and Caught the Boat full of Crabs the Whales Continue to go verry quick
did not lowe Again for the Capt did not think it prudent middle and Latter part
the Same } Friday the 6 } Lat 37 41 Long 26.45

St Mary Comns with Strong breeze from N W Course E S E the watch



employed on Ships duty at 5 P M Steered South and at 11 P M
hauled to the wind on the Starboard Tack at 3 A M veered
Ship to the North and 11 A M sighted the Ilse of St Mary So ends

Saturday the 7 Lat 36.53 Long 25.21

Strong breeze Commences with Strong breeze from the W N W the Course
South Shortened Sail the wind increasing middle part the
Same Latter part more pleasant So ends Lat 35.13 Long 24.10

George Bliss Master Bound for the West Coast of New Holland

Sunday the 8 of Jan.. 1853

Commences with fine weather the wind from the W N W Course
South Thommas Norrison moved forward sick William Gravner takes
his place as Steward for the Good of parties on board middle part the same
Latter part fine the wind from the E N E So ends Lat 33..26 Long 23..26

1. Monday the 9

Comms with fine weather the wind from the N N W Course South
Seen nothing of note middle part the same Latter part fine the watch
employed on the fore and Main Top Gallant Rigging Lat 31.55 Long 22.31

Tuesday the 10

Comms with fine weather the wind from the North Course South
Crew employed on the Rigging middle part fine Latter part breeze
breeze freshning Thommas Norrison Came on duty See Jumpers Lat 30.15 Long 21.50

Wennesday the 11

Comms with A good breeze from N N E Course South Crew em
ployed Breaking out Middle part Strong breeze from N E Latter part
Strong breeze and Squaley with Rain So ends Lat 27.33 Long 20.50

Thrusday the 12

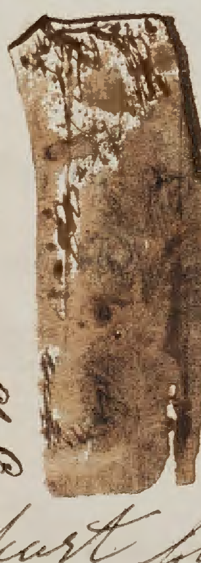
Comms with Strong breeze from the N E Course South the watch employ
ed on Ships duty middle part the same Latter part Squaley with Rain
See nothing of Note this day wonder how my folks are Lat 25.14 Long 20.37

Friday the 13

Comms with fine weather the wind N E Cours S the watch employ
ed on the Rigging See A Barque Steering to the W S W middle part fine Latter
part the same the Carpenter finished the New Galley Lat 23.31 Long 20.01

Saturday the 14

Comms with fine weather the wind from the N E Course South all
hands employed on the head Gear and Main Rigging See A Sail middle
part the same Latter part fine took in the Waist Boat to repair Lat 21..58 Long 19..45



Sunday the 15

Comms with fine weather the wind N E the Carpenter at work on the
Boat and A the Sailors on the Rigging at 4 P M see A Sperm Whale on
the weather Bow bunped up for him at half past four lowered the
Starboard and Larboard Boats Mr Marsh getting his Boat out at half
past five the Starboard Boat Struck and got Stove gave the Line to the Larboard Boat
pick up by the Waist Boat and now it is dark the Larboard B Cut the Boats returned on board
hoisted in the Starboard B on deck Stood half the Night to N E and half to S E Lat 20..15 Long 20.15

Monday the 16

Commences with fine weather the S E Course S E wind
N E See Nothing of Note this day So ends

Remarks on board of the Bark Smyrna

Tuesday Jan the 17 1853
Commences with fine weather Course S by W the Carpen
ter employed Mending the Starboard Boat Middle part
fine weather Course S S W Latter part the Same at 7 A M put out
the Starboard Boat See nothing of Note Lat 16.46 Long 19.08

Wennesday the 18
Comns with fine weather the wind from the N E Course
S S W See Humpers Middle part fine Latter part fine
at daylight Sent up the Fore Top Gallant Yard Lat 14.51 Long 19.40

Thrusday the 19
Comns with fine weather the wind from the N E Course
S W by S watch employed on the fore Riggen putting on
the Shear poals Middle and Latter part fine See Porpusses } Lat 12.46 Long 19.52

Friday the 20
Comns with fine weather the wind from the N E Course
S S W the watch employed Mendning the Jib See A great
quanity of Fly Fish Middle and Latter part fine got A Lunar Obs

Saturday the 21 Lat 10.33 Long 19.55
Comns with fine weather the wind from the N E Course
S S W watch employed on the Riggen Middle part fine
Latter part fine So ends Lat 08.51 Long 19.36

Sunday the 22
Comns with fine weather Course S by W watch employed
on Ships duty got A Lunar Obsivation } Lat 07 45 Long 19.30

Monday the 23
Commences with fine weather the wind light from the
N E Course S by W the watch Taring down the Main Top
Mast Riggen See Hump Backs Latter and middle part fine } Lat 06 20 Long 19.29

Tuesday the 24
Comns with fine weather and light breeze from the North
Course S by W felt A S E Current the watch employed
setting up the fore Top Mast Back Stays and Top Mast Riggen Mr Marsh
got hurt Bunker on duty So ends Lat 05.18 Long 19.34

Wennesday the 25
Comns with fine weather the wind light from the South
braced round the yards Course S S W discorvered that we
have got More on board than Shiped on the Papers Mr Kent by name Middle
part fine and Latter the Same See nothing of note Lat 04.39 Long 19.27

Thrusday the 26 } This day begins fine the wind from the Estward
Course S S W the watch employed Breaking out for Meet and Water See A Sail
So ends all well this day
Lat 04.16 S Long 19 47

Capt Bliss on A Whaling voyage Bound for New Holland
Th Friday the 27 of January 1853
Commences with fine light breeze from E S E Course S W by S
Middle and Latter part Calm See nothing of note the watch employed
Breaking out for Meet So ends Lat 04 51 Long 19.51
Saturday the 28
Commences with light breeze from the North Course S S W the watch
employed Rattling down Middle and Latter part Squals of Rain
and Thunder and Lightning See Blackfish and lowered with no Success So ends
Sunday the 29 Lat 03 56 So 20.09
Comms with fine weather the wind from S S E Course S W two Sail
in Sight watch employed on Ships duty Middle and Latter part
the Same three Sail in Sight So ends Lat 03 16 So 20.51
Monday the 30
Comms with fine weather the wind from the S S E the Barque heading
S W by the wind two Sail in Sight So ends Lat 02.38 So 21.44
Tuesday the 31
Comms with light wind from the S S W at 2 P M Tacked Ship
to S E See A Ship Steering to N W and one Steering to S E See
A Brig also Middle and Latter part Squaley So ends Lat 01.50 So 21.20
Wennesday the first of February 1853
Comms with rainy weather the wind from the North Course S by W
Middle and Latter part See two Ships Steering to S E watch employed
on various Jobs the Carpenter fitting Cutting Spades Lat 01.11 So 20.00
Thursday the 2
Commences with fine light breeze from the S W Barque heading to the
S S E by the wind See two Sail Middle part rainy Latter part the
wind from the North Course S by W So ends Lat 00.45 N So 19.45
Friday the 3
Comms with light winds from the South Barque heading W S W
the watch employed on the Riggen Middle and Latter part light
rains See Nothing of note this day Lat 00.03 S So 20.51
Saturday the 4
Comms with light breeze from S S E Barque heading S S W
watch employed Lashing up the Cutting Pennants See Porpuses
Middle and Latter part the Same See A Sail So ends Lat 01.30 So 23.13
Sunday the 5
Comms with A good breeze from the S S E Barque heading S W
by the wind See Finbacks and Black Fish Middle and latter
part the Same the watch employed Breaking out So ends Lat 03.42 So 23.52
Monday the 6
Comms with fine weather the wind S E Barque heading
S W got A Sunar Middle and Latter part the Same Lat 06.11 So 24.50

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna Capt George

Tuesday the 7 of February 1853

Commences with Strong Trades from S E Barque heading S W the watch employed on the Riggen Middle and latter part the Same See nothing of note but often think of home and Relatives

Wen

Wennesday the 8 - - - - - - Lat 08.51 Lo 25.56

Comms with Strong wind from S E Bark heading S W by S Middle part Squals of rain Latter part fine watch employed Setting up the Mize Riggen See nothing of note this day

Thrusday the 9 - - - - - - Lat 11.07 Lo 27.08

Commences with fine weather the Bark heading S W by the wind took in the Waist Boat to repair Middle and latter part fine the watch employed on the Riggen So ends

Friday the 10 - - - - - - Lat 13.09 Lo 28.23

Comms with Strong breeze from the S E Bark heading S W by S Middle part Squaley Latter part much the Same put out the Waist Boat See nothing of note this day So ends all well

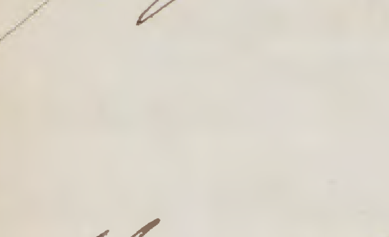
Saturday the 11 - - - - - Lat 15.17 Lo 29.13

Comms with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading S W by S watch employed Serving the fore Top mast Riggen Middle part the Same Latter part Squaley and rainy So ends

Sunday the 12 - - - - - Lat 17.17 Lo 29 32

Comms with fine weather the wind from S S W light Middle and latter part Strong breeze from the S S E So ends this day

Trinadad



Monday the 13 . . . . Lat 19.53 Lo 29.59

Comms with Strong breeze and Squaley from the S E Barque heading S by W by the wind at 3 P.M Sighted the Ilse of Trinadad on the weather Bow Middle and latter part fine So ends this day

Tuesday the 14 - - - - Lat 21.50 Lo 31.48

Commences with light breeze and plesant A hands employed breaking out for Beef See A Ship on our lee Bow Steering N W by N Supposed her Bound for home but we cannot Speak her to Send Letters the Barque heading S S W by the wind Middle and Latter part fine

Wennesday the 15 - - - - Lat 23.09 Long 31.26

Comms with fine weather the Barque heading S by W See two Ships and A Brig the wind E S E Middle and latter part fine So ends this day

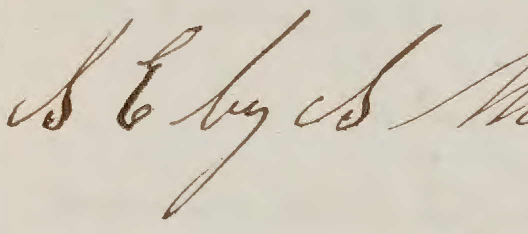
Thrusday the 16 - - - - Lat 25.12 Lo 31.26

Comms with Calm weather A Brig in Sight turned up the Starboard Boat and Painted her Middle part Calm Latter part light breeze from S E the watch employed Taring riggen Lat 25.36 Long 31.26

Friday the 17 Comms with Calm weather employed Painting the S.B Middle and Latter part light breeze from the Estward two Sail in Sight So ends

Lat 25.57 Lo 31.20

Bliss Master Bound Round East Cape on New Holland
Saturday the 18 of February 1853
This day begins with fine light breeze from the E S E and Ships in
Sight the watch employed fitting Cutting Guy Blocks See
A Whale Ship and excunged Signals with her the Barque heading S by
W Middle and latter part fine See nothing of the whale kind So ends
Sunday the 19 Lat 26..43 Long 31..08
Commences with A fine breeze from the N E Course S E
three Sail in Sight Middle and Latter part fine watch at work Painting
Monday the 20 Lat 27 51 Lo 23..38
Comns with fine plesant weather the wind North Course
watch employed on the Riggen Middle and Latter part fine So ends
Tuesday the 21 Lat 29..11 Lo 26..50 West
Comns with fine weather and A good breeze from E N E
Course S E by S See two Shole of Porpuses and two Schooners Middle
and Latter part fine the watch employed on the Cutting Falls
Wennesday the 22 Lat 30..52 Lo 25..28
Commences with fine weather and light breeze from the
E N E Barque heading S E by S two Sail in Sight So ends this day
Thrusday the 23 Lat 3.20 Long 24..37
Comns with light breeze from the Estward Barque heading
S S E Middle and latter part fine two Sail in Sight So ends
Friday the 24 Lat 31..24 Lo 23.59
Comns with fine light breeze from the N E Barque heading
S E by S Middle part and latter fine watch employed on Ships duty
Saturday the 25 Lat 32..18 Lo 21..42
Comns with fine weather and light breeze from the North
Course S E by E two Sail in Sight Middle and latter part fine
Sunday the 26 Lat 32..37 Lo 19..13
Comns with A fine breeze from the N N W Course S E by E
set Fore Top mast Studding Sail for the first time Middle and latter fine
Monday the 27 Lat 33..02 Lo 18.57
Comns with light Squals of rain the wind from the N N
W Course S E by S one Sail in Sight Middle and latter part fine So ends
Tuesday the 28 Lat 33..54 Lo 17..06
Comns with fine breeze from the N W Course S E A Sail
in Sight Astern Steering S E the watch employed Sending
down the Spanker Gaff two Sail in Sight Middle and latter part fine
Trusteen Else



Wednesday the 29 Lat 35 08 Lo 14..26
Comns with fine breeze from N N W Course S E at 3 P M
Spoke the Barque Balnaguith of London Bound for New Zeland
Middle part fine Latter part at 11 A M Sighted the Else of Trusteen de
Cunar the wind S S W the watch employed Breaking out So ends
Lat 36 28 Lo 10 54

Remarks on Board of the Barque Smyrna Capt George Bliss Master

Thursday the 30 of February 1853 only March the 2
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S W at 10 oc
Steered N E and Set Fore Top Mast Studing Sail Middle and latter part
fine at 6 A M Tacked Ship to the E N E So ends Lat 35 55 Long 08 54

Friday the 3 of March
Comms with Strong breeze from the N N W Barque heading E
by S A Brig in Sight Middl and latter part Shortened Sail So ends

Saturday the 4 Lat 34.40 Lo 06..48
Comms with A good breeze from the N W Course N E three
men off duty Sick Middle part wind Veered W S W floged William Smith for threat
ning to Stab his Shipmate See A Sail Steering S E So ends Lat 32..41 Lo 04.33

Sunday the 5
Comms with the wind from the S S E Bark heading East Middle
part baffling wind latter part got out Molasses So ends Lat 30 58 Lo 01..45

Monday the 6
Comms with S E wind at 12 Tacked Ship to S W Middle part
much the Same latter part E N E wind So ends ; Lat 31..58 Lo 00 29 East

Tuesday the 7
Comms with A light breeze from E S Barque heading S S E
the watch employed Recavening New Main Braces Middle and latter part fine

Wednesday the 8 Lat 32..38 Lo 01..15 East
Comms with light breeze from the North Course S E the
watch employed Coilling A Spare Tow line Middle and latter part fine

Thursday the 9 Lat 32..54 Lo 01..58
Comms with Calm weather Spoke A French Bark bound
for Australia Middle and latter light breeze from N E Course S E Set Studing
Sail

Friday the 10 Lat 33..23 Lo 02..53
Comms with A fine breeze from the North Course S E two
Ships in Sight Middle and latter part Strong breeze from N E So ends

Saturday the 11 Lat 34..15 Lo 05..34
Comms with Strong breeze from N W Course S E Middle par
Strong breeze and rainny latter part Shortened Sail the weather Squaley

Sunday the 12 Lat 34..44 Lo 08..33
Comms with Strong S S W wind Course S E by S the weather
Squaley Middle part Made Sail latter part Made all Sail So ends this day

Monday the 13 Lat 35..58 Lo 11..30
Commences with A fine breeze from N W Course S E by S the
watch employed Breaking out for Water Middle and latter part the Same So ends

Tuesday the 14 Lat 36..16 Lo 13..40
Comms with fine weather the wind S W Course S E by S Middle
part More wind latter part Strong breeze the watch employed on Ships duty

Lat 36..34 Long 16..27

Bound for the Indian Ocean on A Whaling voyage for Sperm Oil

Wednesday March the 15 1853

Commences with Strong S W wind Barque heading S E by E the
Carpenter employed putting in A wooden Skylight in the Deck Middle
and latter part A Gale from the S E Barque laying too So ends this day

Thursday the 16
Lat 36.40 Long 16 57

Comms with A Gale from the S E Barque heading S W
Middle and latter part A Gale the Same as part the first So ends

Friday the 17
Lat 38.00 16.41

Comms with A Gale from the S E this is interesting Surely
Middle and latter part the wind increasing and A heavy Sea running

Saturday the 18
Lat 38.52 Lo 16.48

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Barque heading
S S W Middle and latter part Moderating Made Sail So ends Sweet home

Raised by
Henry Cook

Sunday the 19
Lat 40.14 Lo 17.51

Comms with light breeze from E N E Barque heading
S E at 2 P M See A large Sperm Whale going quick to
the windward lowred the Boats for him but See him only
once from the Barque after lowring the Boats the Boats return on board
Again this is the Second time Seeing whales what luck is in Store for us
is more than I know but I hope for better Soon or I Shall give in to fish

Monday the 20
Lat 39.03 Lo 19 37 East

Comms with A fine light breeze from the North Middle part St
rong breeze latter part A Gale from S W Closed Reefed the Main Top Sail

Tuesday the 21
Lat 39.41 Lo 20 57

Commences with A Gale from S S W Barque heading S S W
Middle and latter part wind hauled to S E Made Sail on the Barque So ends

Wednesday the 22
Lat 39.06 Lo 23.13

Comms with fine weather for the Barque Smyrna to have Sot
whole Top Sails Barque heading E by N Middle part Light latter part Calm

Thursday the 23
Lat 38 31 Lo 24.09

Comms with light breeze from the N E Barque heading S E
Middle and latter part See A Ship on the weather Quater So ends this day

Friday the 24
Lat 38.06 Lo 25 28

Comms with light wind from the S E Barque heading E by S
See A Ship Middle and latter part Strong breeze Reefed Top Sails So ends

Saturday the 25
Lat 36.25 Lo 27.20

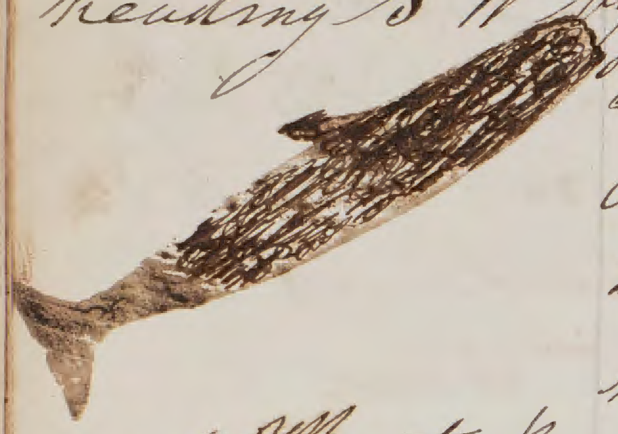
Comms with Strong breeze from S S E Barque heading N E at 4 P M
Tacked Ship to the South Middle and latter part baffling winds So ends

Sunday the 26
Lat 36 13 Lo 27.36

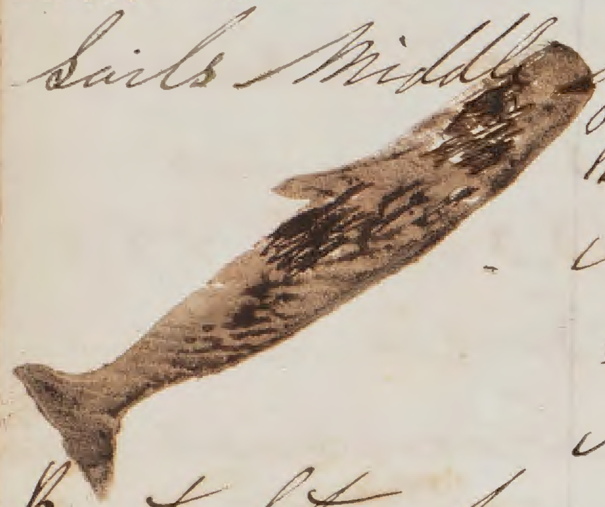
Comms with light westly winds Course S E by S at 2 P M Set fore Top
Mast Studing Sail Middle and latter part Squaley weather So ends

Lat 37.19 Long 27.15 East

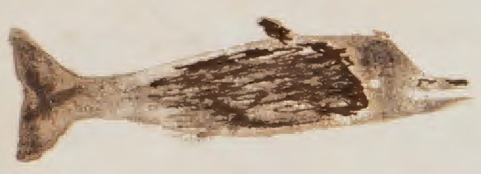
Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna George Bliss Master
Monday March the 27 1853
Commences with Squaley weather the wind from S S E Barque
heading S W by W Middle and latter part Strong wind have tak the South



Tuesday the 28 Lat 38.31 Lo 29 07
Comms with light wind from the North Course S E at
2 P M See A School of Black Fish lowered the Boats for
them the Starboard Boat Struck and Saveed one the Lar
and Waist Boats Struck and drew bent the fore and Main Top Gallants
Sails Middle and latter part fine So ends this day one fish to Start on



Wednesday the 29 Lat 39.40 Lo 30 29
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W Barque
S E by the wind See A Ship Middle part fine latter part See
A School of Black Fish lowered the Boats for them the Starboard
Boat Struck and Saved one the Larboard Boat Struck and drew So ends



Thursday the 30 Lat 39.07 Lo 33 16
Comms with fine weather the wind from the South Barque
heading E S E by the wind Struck and Saved the first
Porpus to the Barque Middle part fine Tacked Ship to S W latter part Star
ted works to try out the Black Fish So ends this day Porpus Sivee for Sup^{er}

Friday the 31 Lat 38.42 Lo 35.42
Comms with bafling winds Barque heading E N E at 1 P M
Tacked Ship to S W watch employed trying out the Black Fish the two
Made 60 Gallons of Oil Middle and latter part the same Lat 39.59 Lo 36..40

Saturday the first of April A D 1853
Comms with Strong breeze from the N E Course S E by S
See Fin Backs Middle and latter part fine watch at work on Ships duty

Sunday the 2 Lat 41.11 Lo 39 03
Comms with fine weather the wind from the N E Course S E
S Middle part fine latter part See Ship on the lee quarter Steering S E by S

Monday the 3 Lat 41 58 Lo 42.04
Comms with A light breeze from the E N E the weather
Foggy Middle and latter part wind North Set fore Top Mast Studing Sail So ends

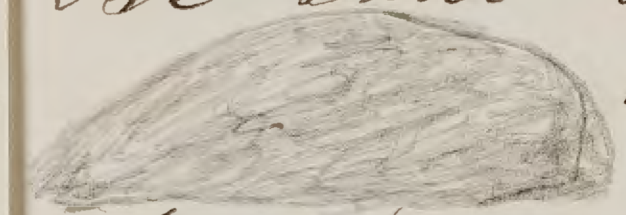
Tuesday the 4 Lat 42.34 Lo 43.35
Comms with A fine breeze from the N N W Course S E
Middle part the wind veered to S W latter part light breeze from S E

Wednesday the 5 Lat 42.10 Lo 45 07
Comms with light breeze from the E S E and foggy Barque
heading N E Middle part the wind veered to N E latter part Steered S E

Thursday the 6 Lat 42..49 Lo 49 36
Comms with Strong wind from N E Course S E Middle
part rainy latter part thick Fogg Set whole Top Sails So ends
this day All well I Should like to hear from my friends at home

Lat 43 11 Lo 42 36 East

Bound for the West Coast of New Holland for Sperm Oil
Friday April the 7 A D 1853
Commences with Foggy weather the wind from the N N W
Course S E Middle and latter part Made Sail on the Bark So ends
Saturday the 8 Lat 4311 South Lo 5715 E
Comms with A fine breeze from W S W Course S E by E
Middle part Steered E S E latter part the Same unbent the Spanker
Sunday the 9 Lat 4316 Lo 60.18
Commences with N W wind Course East Middle part
Made Sail latter part blowing and Shortened Sail So ends this day
Monday the 10 Lat 4158 Lo 63.41
Commences with Strong breeze from the North Course
East Middle part Made Sail latter part took in Sail Again
Tuesday the 11 Lat 41.15 Lo 6804
Comms with Strong breeze from N N W Course E by S
Middle part Foggy latter part baffling winds and Rainny weather So ends
Wednesday the 12 Lat 40..45 Lo 70..45
Comms with light wind from the South Course E by S
Middle part fine latter part fine also Repairing the Spanker
Thursday the 13 Lat 40.15 Lo 72.57
Commences with fine weather the wind from S W Course
E by S Middle part Strong breeze latter part Shortened Sail So ends
Friday the 14 Lat 39..37 Lo 7502
Commences with fine weather the wind W S W Course E by S
Middle part wind hauled latter part light breeze and Calms
St Paul Saturday the 15 Lat 3854 Lo 7615



Comms with light breeze from the N N E Course E S
E A Ship in sight watch employed Paintting the Over
head Boat Middle part Sighted the Isle of St Paul on the
Larbourd Bow latter part See two Sail the weather fine Set Studing
Sail Sunday the 16 Lat 38..48 Lo 78..39
Comms with fine weather the wind from N N W Course
E S E Middle part the Same latter part wind hauled to S S W Shortened
Sail Monday the 17 Lat 38..30 Lo 8126
Commences with Strong breeze from the S W Course E S E
Middle part wind hauled to W S W latter part Squared the Yards So ends
Tuesday the 18 Lat 38..25 Lo 84..40
Commences with Strong breeze from W N W Course E S E
Middle part Reefed the Top Sails latter part good weather So ends
Wednesday the 19 Lat 3825 Long 8810 East
Commences with fine Westly breeze Course E S E the watch
employed Breaking out for Bread Middle and latter part fine So ends
Lat 38..28 Long 94..10

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna

Ship with Thursday the 20 A D 1853
Gaff Top Sail Commences with fine weather the wind from W S W course
Set E S E three Sail in Sight See A Ship with A Gaff
Top Sail Set Middle part fine latter part wind increasing So ends
Friday the 21 Lat 38.28 Long 94 10 East
Commences with Strong wind from W S W course E by S
Coopper at work A tering Shooks Middle and latter part fine So ends
Saturday the 22 Lat 37..33 Lo 97..22
Com with fine weather the wind from the North course
E by S Middle part Steered E by N latter part fine weather See nothing
Sunday the 23 Lat 36 31 Lo 97 22
Com with fine weather the wind from the North course
E by N Middle part Shortened Sail latter part Reefed Top Sails
Monday the 24 Lat 34..50 Lo 103..04
Commences with Strong breeze from the North Barque
E N E at 3 P.M the wind hauled to the west course N E by N latter part
fine Tuesday the 25 Lat 34.03 Lo 103..35
Comns with fine weather and light breeze from S W course
N E Middle part wind veered to N N E Barque heading E by N latter part
fine Sa Killers Wednesday the 26 Lat 33 45 Lo 105..00
Commences with light breeze from the N E Barque heading
E S E Middle part wind from the North latter part Sent up the Main Royal
Yard Thursday the 27 Lat 33..06 Lo 106..53
Commences with fine weather the wind from the Westward
Course N N E Middle part the same latter part See Grampuses So ends
Friday the 28 Lat 32..20 Lo 107..15
Commences with fine weather the wind from the westward
Course N N E Middle part wind veered to S E latter part Strong breeze
Saturday the 29 Lat 30..14 Lo 107..53
Commences with Strong breeze from the S E course N by
E Middle part Shortened Sail latter part Steered North made Sail
Sunday the 30 Lat 29..10 Lo 107..27
Commences with Strong S E Trade course N by E the
weather Squaley Middle part Shortened Sail and lufed to do the N E latter
part Made Sail and Steered N by E the weather Squaley and A Gale from S S E
Monday May the first A D 1853 Lat 27..24 Lo 107..41
Commences with A Gale from the S E Barque heading N E Middle
part Shortened Sail latter part veered Ship to the West the weather Squaley
Tuesday the 2 Lat 27..13 Long 107..12
Commences with A Gall from the E S E Barque heading to
South Middle part the Same latter part veered Ship to the North the
watch employed Mending the Main Sail So ends this day
Lat 27..07 South Long 107..08 E

George Bliss Master of A Whale Voyage

Wednesday May the 3 A D 1853
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading
N N E Middle part Shortened Sail latter part See Grampuses So ends this day
Thursday the 4 Lat 26.14 Long 107..36
Commences with fine weather the wind from the Eastward
Barque heading N N E by the wind Middle part the wind hauled to S S E at
daylight made Sail watch employed breaking out for Molasses So ends this day
Friday the 5 Lat 26 14 Lo 107..36
Com with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque
heading to the E N E Sent down the Fore Top Sail to repair Middle part
veered Ship to S W the watch employed on the Top Sail So ends this day
Saturday the 6 Lat 25 26 Lo 109..41
Com with fine weather the wind from the South Barque hea
ing South finished the Top Sail and Sent it up latter part See Finbacks
Sunday the 7 Lat 25.05 Lo 109..31
Commences with S E wind Course N N W at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle and latter part the Same at daylight made
Sail See Sulpher Bottoms Whales So ends this day all well
Monday the 8 Lat 24.25 Lo 109..20
Whales Ship: Comms with Strong breeze from the S E at 1 P M luffed too
by the wind Barque heading E N E at 2 P M See A Ship
Steering to the S W supposed her to be A Whale Ship for now we
are on the Whale Ground at Sundown Shortened Sail and veered Ship
to the S W Middle part Strong wind at daylight made Sail So ends
Tuesday the 9 Lat 24 23 Lo 108..33
Comns with fine weather the wind from the South
Barque heading S W by S See Finbacks at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail at 11 A
M See A Whale on the lee beam run off for him it proved to be Fin
back
Wednesday the 10 Lat 24 40 Lo 107..55
first Ship : Comns with fine weather the wind from the S E Still running off for the
Spoke : Whale one Sail in Sight at 3 P M Spoke the Barque Mars of New
Bedford 22 Months out with 1400 bbls of Oil the Capt Come on board at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail the
Mars in Sight. Sent down the Main Top Sail to Repair So ends this day
Thursday the 11 Lat 25 09 Lo 107..45
Bent A New Main Top Sail : Commences with light breeze from the S E the watch employed
bending the New Main Top Sail the Barque heading to the
S W at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight made
Sail the Barque Mars in Sight the Black Smith at work on his Forge
So ends this day we have here got news of the Whale fleet wish us good

Lat 25..45 South Long 107..36 East

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna Capt
May the 12 Friday A D 1854

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque
heading to S S W See nothing of note this part of the day at
Sundown Shortened Sail and Veered Ship to the E N E Middle part fine at
daylight made Sail See Two Ships So ends this day with One Sick man foward

Saturday the 13 Lat 26.26 Long 107.07

Comms with fine weather the wind from the Eastward at 12
Tacked Ship to S W at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle and latter part fine

Sunday the 14 Lat 26.11 Lo 107.21

Spoke the Barque Mars

Comms with fine weather the wind from the Eastward Barque
heading S by E one Sail in Sight the Barque Mars at 5 P M
Spoke her at Sundown Shortened Sail Veered Ship to N E at daylight
Made Sail the wind from the North veered Ship to S E So ends this day all well

Monday the 15 Lat 26.16 Long 107.07

Commences with light wind from the N N E Barque heading
E by N See Finbacks this day passes as many have before with us See nothing of note

Tuesday the 16 Lat 25.31 Long 107.41

Comms with fine weather the wind from the S E Cairsee N E
watch employed on Main Top Mast Back Stays at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Black Smith at work So ends

Wednesday the 17 Lat 25.02 Lo 108.31

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque
heading to the E N E this is A day passed and gone with nothing for us

Thursday the 18 Lat 24.30 Lo 108.41

Comms with Calm weather the watch employed Middle
Sticking the Jib at 2 P M finished and bent it at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Barque heading S by E

Friday the 19 Lat 24 30 Lo 109.10

Commences with A fine breeze from the S E Barque heading
E N E See A Breach on the weather beam it proved to
be Finback at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight made
Sail got A Lunar Obsivation So ends one more day with Nothing for us

Saturday the 20 Lat 24.10 So L 110.18

Comms with Strong breeze from the South Barque heading E
N E at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail

Sunday the 21 Lat 24.08 Long 110 31

Comms with Strong S E wind Barque heading to the E N
E under dubeled Reefed Top Sails at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
part veered Ship to the S W at daylight Made Sail See nothing of note

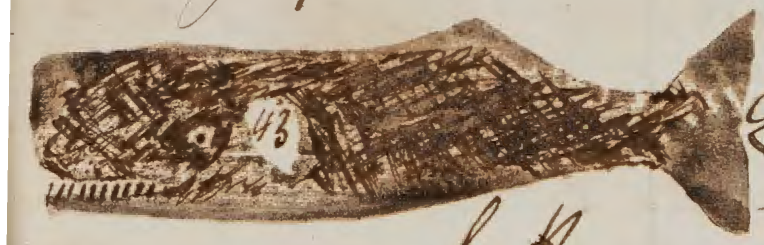
Monday the 22 Lat 24.29 Long 110.22

Comms with fine weather the wind from the S E See Finbacks
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Veered Ship
to the S E

Lat 24.43 South Long 110.03 East

George Bliss Master on the West Coast of New Holland Indian Ocean
Tuesday May the 23.. A.D.. 1854
Commences with fine weather the wind from S E Barque
heading S S W at Sundown Shortened Sail and veered Ship to N E So ends

4



Wednesday the 24 Lat 24 43 Long 110 03
Comms with light breeze watch employed Mending Sails
at 3 P M bent the fore Sail at Sundown Shortened Sail
S..B the wind from S S E Barque heading S S W at daylight made
Raised by Mr Marsh Sail and Steered W N W at 9 A M See A School of
Sperm Whales Going to the S S E lowered the Boats for them at 10 A M
the Starboard Boat Struck and got A whale So ends this day Boats in tow

5

Thursday the 25 Lat 24..27 Long 109..47
Comms with fine weather the wind from the South all
Raised by Mr Cook hands employed Cutting at 3 P M finished and at 6 P M
Started the works Middle part fine Barque heading W by
S at 9 A M See A Sperm Whale on the weather Bow Going Quick to the S W
lowered two Boats for them but without Success at 12 M D the Boats in
Ashare of the Whales So ends this day Lat 24..00 Long 109 34
Friday the 26
Commences with Strong breeze from the S S W at 1 P M
the Boats returned on board the Whales Going verry quick
to S W at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part Strong
breeze at daylight made Sail at 9 A M Spoke the Barque Mars the Capt
Came on board So ends this day Gaming Lat 23 36 Long 109..12
Saturday the 27
Commences with Strong breeze from S W Barque
heading E S E Middle and Latter part the at 11 A M Cooled down Sands
Sunday the 29 Lat 23 42 Long 110..19
Comms with Strong breeze from the South at 3 P M See
Finbacks at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle and Latter part Strong breeze
Monday the 30 Lat 24.15 Long 110..06
Stowing Oil Comms with fine weather the wind from the E N E Barque hea
ding South all hands employed Stowing down the Oil at
Sundown finished Stowing Oil Middle part fine at Lat daylight made Sail
Tuesday the 31 Lat 24.05 Long 109..19
Commences with fine weather the wind from the South
Barque heading S W by W at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part
veered Ship to E S E watch employed on the Fore Top Gallant Sail repairing
it at 11 A M finished and bent it See plenty of Finbacks So ends this day
Wednesday the first of June A D 1854 Lat 23.56 Lo 109.00
Comms with Strong breeze from the South See Finbacks Barque head
ing S S E at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part the same at daylight made Sail So
ends

Lat 24.01 Long 11..26

Remarks On board of the Bark Smyrna

June the 2d Thursday A D 1854
Commences with Light Squals from S S W Barque head
ing S E See finbacks at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part fine at daylight made all Sail the watch employed getting
out Water
Friday the 3 Lat 24.05 Long 110.38
Comms with fine weather wind from the Eastward Barque
heading to the S Wd at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
part fine at daylight Made Sail See Porpusses Course S Wd So ends
Saturday the 4th Lat 24.48 Long 110.00
Commences with fine weather wind from the Eastward Course
S Wd See finbacks at daylight made Sail Middle part
fine latter part wind from N Wd Barque heading S S Wd So ends this day
Sunday the 5 Lat 25.54 Long 109.26
Comms with Squaley weather the wind from S Wd to
W S with rain at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part
fine weather the Barque heading West at daylight made Sail and Steered W by S
Monday the 6 Lat 25.29 Long 108.32
Mainsail Comms with fine weather the wind from the South Course
W by N See Grampuses the watch employed repairing the
Main Sail at Night Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail
Tuesday the 7 Lat 25.14 Long 108.26
Main Top Sail on deck Comms with fine weather at 10 A M bent the Main Sail
at 11 A M Sent down the Main Top Sail to repair at
Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part light wind from S Wd Course Wd S Wd
at daylight Made Sail the watch at work on the Main Top Sail
Wednesday the 8 Lat 24.30 Long 107.30
Commences with Strong breeze from S S Wd Course S Wd
wath at work on the Top Sail at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail and Steered West
Thursday the 9 Lat 24.22 Long 105.57
Comms with Strong breeze from the South Course West
wtch employed on Sails at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
part rainny and Strong wind furled the Main Sail So ends one More day
Friday the 10 Lat 24.08 Long 105.00
Comms with A Gale from the S S Wd Middle part Squaly
at daylight Made Sail and Steered North So ends Lat 24.03 Long 104.03
Saturday the 11
Comms with Squaley weather the wind from the S E Barque
heading E N E Middle part Squaley at daylight Made Sail the wind Strong from S E
Sunday the 12 Lat 23.18 Long 104 35
Comms with Strong E S E Barque heading N N E Middle
part Veered Ship South latter part the Same So ends

Lat 24 09 Long 104 12

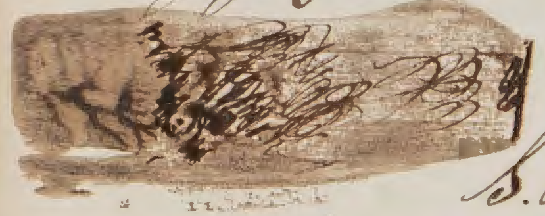
George Bliss Master of New Holland Cruseing for Sperm Oil
Tuesday June the 13 A D 1854
Commenences with A Strong breeze from E S E Barque
heading S by West at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part
Moderate the Barque heading S E at daylight made Sail watch at work on the Stay
Wednesday the 14 Lat 24.48 Long 104..12
Comns with A light breeze from the Westward Barque head
ing to S S E employed putting new leach Roapes on the
fore Top Sail at Sundown Shortend Sail Middle part the Same at dayli
ght made Sail the Barque heading S E by the wind So ends this day
Thursday the 15 Lat 25.07 Long 104 28
Comns with light breeze from the N E Barque heading
S E See Finbacks at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle and latter part the Same
Fore Top Mast Friday the 16 Lat 24.37 Long 105..26
Riggen - - - Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S W
Course E by N the watch employed on the Top Gallant
Riggen at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle fine at daylight made Sail
See A Barque Steering North So ends one more day without Seeing Whales
Spoke Barque Saturday the 17 Lat 24.07 Long 105.57
Houghton Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E
Steering to the S W the watch employed on the fore Top Mast Riggen
at 3 P M Spoke the Barque Houghton of Fall River one Year out with
200 of Whale 140 of Sperm at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine
at daylight made Sail but nothing of note Oh home Sweet home
Sunday the 18 Lat 24.02 Long 106..05
Comns with light breeze from the S W watch employed
on the head Geer at 2 P M See Some Whales on the weath
er Bow lowered the Starboard and puled up to them they proved to be
Finbacks at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part Strong breeze at day
light made Sail the wind from the S W Barque heading N E Squaley
Monday the 19 Lat 23 43 Long 106..08
Comns with A Gale from the W S W Barque heading N W
Middle part the Same latter part Steered North A Sail in Sight Steering S E
Tuesday the 20 Lat 22..34 Long 107..42
Comns with More Moderate the wind from the S S W Barque
heading E S E Made Sail Middle part and latter the Same So ends this day
Wednesday the 21 Lat 23.01 Long 108 32 East
Comns with fine weather the wind from the S W one Sail
in Sight watch employed filling the Shank Painters at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail See Finbacks So ends
Thursday the 22 Lat 23.23 Long 107..04
Comns with fine weather the wind from the South Barque heading E S E See plenty
of Finbacks So ends this day Lat 23.39 South Long 106..48

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna Capt

June the 23 AD 1854

Commences with fine breeze from the E S E Course West the watch employed on Fore Top Gallant Stay at Sundown Shortened Sail at daylight Made Sail and Commenced to turn up the Main Riggen found two Shrouds badly cut by the Riggers at home So ends one more day without Seeing Whales but hope on

6



S.B

raised by Robert Riggs

Saturday the 24 Lat 23.25 Long 106.20

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W Course N W the watch employed on the Main Riggen at 3 P M See A Sperm Whale on the weather Bow Going to the S E lowered the Boats for him the Starboard Boat Struck and drew from the whale the Iron was A Fagel Iron this is the third whale I have been fast to and have had the luck to Save one this is hard on the first part of the voyage for it discourages the Green ones but we must abide by it if we Make A good voyage all well but if not our time is thrown Away and the owners do not feel Satisfied with us for not getting Oil to the Barque the Boats returned on board at Sundown Shortened Sail heading to the S E Middle part light breeze from the S W Barque heading W S W at 12 M D See A School of Sperm Whale run for them

Sunday the 25 Lat 23.07 Long 107 57

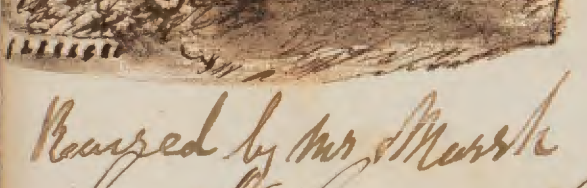
Comms with fine weather at 1 P M lowered the Boats for the whales Chased all the afternoon but Could not get fast the whales Going quick to the windward at Sundown the Boats Came on board this is all Most enough to discourage anny one for to See Whales two days in Succession and not get anny but So it is and we Cannot help it for if I Could do So I certainly would but all have done their best to get Oil at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail and Steered S S E See plenty of Finbaks but nothing More So ends this day

Monday the 26 Lat 23.07 Long 108.36

Comms with fine weather the wind from the W S W Course S S E at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail heading to the Westward at 11 A M See A School of Sperm Whales Going to N N E lowered the Boats for them So ends this day Boats in Chase

LB

7



Raised by Mr Marsh

Tuesday the 27 Lat 23.25 Long 108 55

Comms with fine weather the Boats in Chase of the whales at 3 P M the Larboard Boat Struck A Whale the other Boats Could not get fast to him and at Sundown Mr Cauth Cut from the whale So here is one more days work for A poor man that is thinking of getting Married when he gets back if he is So fortunate as to get back after this luck at 8 P M the Boats returned on board and Shortened Sail Middle and latter part fine weather but there is Some long faceses with with Some on board anny person would think they wer related to the Horse kind by the looks So ends this day A faint heart never won A fair Lady

Lat 22.50 Long 107 56

Bliss Master Bound on A voyage for Sperm Oil

Wednesday the 28 of June AD 18.54

Commences with A good breeze from the N N W Course
N N W at 4 P M luffed too by the wind at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail See finbacks So ends

Thursday the 29 Lat 23 54 Long 107.10

Comms with Strong breeze from the E S E Barque heading
to the N E at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle and latter part the same

Friday the 30 Lat 23 25 Long 107.40

Commences with rainy weather the wind from the N E Barque
Veered Ship heading to the N N W Middle part Strong breeze at daylight
Veered Ship to E N E the weather Continues rainny So ends this day unplesent

Saturday May the first A D 1854

Commences with Rainny weather the wind from the North
Barque heading to the Eastward at 3 P M the wind hauled
to the Westward Middle part Moderate at daylight made Sail So ends

Sunday the 2 Lat 23.39 Long 105.30

Comms with fine weather the wind from the S W the Barque head
ing to the Westard See finbacks at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part fine at daylight made Sail heading to the South So ends

Monday the 3 Lat 22.33 Long 105.58

Comms with Calm weather the Barque heading all round
the Compass at 4 P M A light breeze from the S E Barque
heading to S W at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight made
Sail watch employed breaking out for Beef and Water So ends all Well

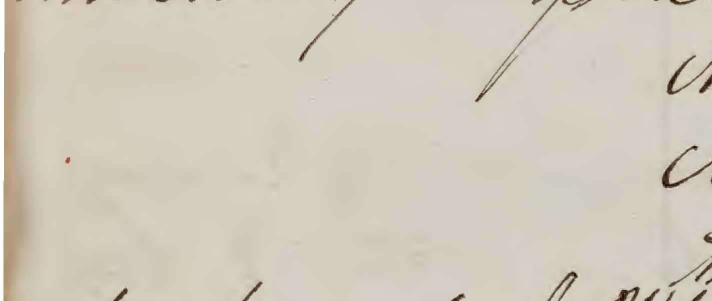
Tuesday the 4 Lat 22.49 Long 105.50

Comms with fine weather the watch employed Setting up the
fore Stay Barque heading to the S S W at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle part light breeze at daylight made all Sail and Steered S E

Wednesday the 5 Lat 23.15 Long 106.20

Commences with light breeze from the S W Steering to the
Sail in Sight S E See A Sail at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine
at daylight made Sail heading to the Westward at 11 A M See A
School of Sperm Whales Going to the N W lowered the Boats for them So ends

Thursday the 6 Lat 23.04 Long 107.44


3
60 B

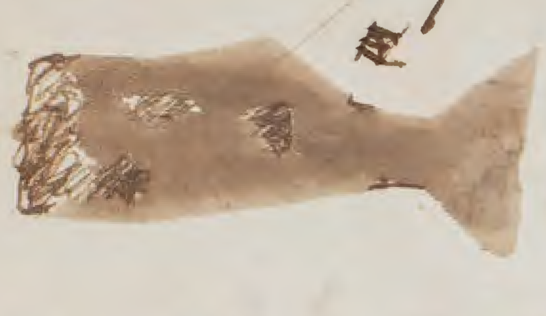
Comms with fine weather at 1 P M the Larboard Boat
Struck A Whale the Boatsteerer killed the whale with
his Iron at 3 P M took the whale Along Side and at 9
Raised by Mc Cauth P M finished Cutting set the watch stay watches Veer
ed Ship to the S W the watch employed Clearing the decks at daylight
Cut up the Trunk but did not Start the works the Rainny and bad
So ends this day with One more whale to the Barque wich is Strang for us

Lat 22.59 South Long 106.57 East

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna Capt

Friday July the 7 A D 1854

S E Agale Commences with A gale from the S E Barque heading
to the S S W off the weather Squaley Middle part Strong
breeze latter part made sail See finbacks all hands employed boilling

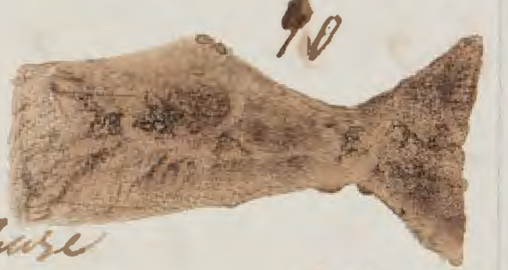

9

Saturday the 8 Lat 22.59 Long 106.54

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Barque heading
to the S S W off All hands employed boilling at 11 A M made
all Sail See A Sperm whale on the lee Bow run for as time
as we thought but lo and behold it proved to be A finback veered Ship
to the S S W off So ends this day as many before have past and as many mo
many more will pass I do expect to See before we return to our home

Sunday the 9 Lat 22.22 Long 105.26

Commences with fine breeze from the S E Barque heading
to the S S W off at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part
fine at daylight made Sail heading to the S S W off at 9 A M See a large
Sperm Whale on the lee Bow lowered the Boats for the whale but cou
ld not Strike the whale he was going verry quick to the windward at
2 P M the Boats returned on board So ends this day Lat 22.29 Long 105.26


10

Monday the 10

Raised by A Chase

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque
heading to the S W at 4 P M Tacked Ship to the N E
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail So ends

Tuesday the 11 Lat 22.47 Long 105.08

Comms with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque
heading to S S W off all hands employed Stowing down the Capt Sick at 4 P M
finished at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made
Sail See nothing of [illegible] this day So ends Lat 23.22 Long 107.02

Wednesday the 12

Comms with fine weather the wind from the Eastward
Barque heading to the S S W off at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle part veered Ship to N E at daylight made Sail fitting fore Brace
Blocks Strops See A Sail on the lee at 9 A M Steering to the N E So ends

Thursday the 13 Lat 23 40 Long 107.17

Spoke the Barque Gypsy Capt Mickel 1450 bbs Sperm

Comms with fine weather the wind from the E N E
Barque heading to the S E at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part fine Spoke the Barque Gypsy of New Bedford 31 Mounths out
Capt Mickel at daylight made Sail So ends this day

Friday the 14 Lat 23.35 Long 107.46

Comms with light breeze from the S E Barque heading to
the S S W off See Hump Backs Middle part veered Ship to S E at day
light made Sail and Steered N E the Gypsy in Sight So ends

Lat 22.54 Long 108.30

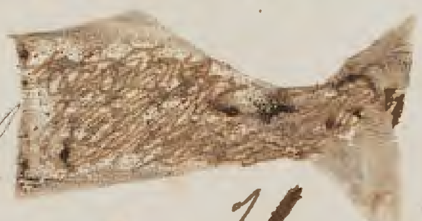
George Bliss Master Cruseing off New Holland West Coast
Saturday July the 15 A D 1854
Commences with A Strong breeze from S S E at 1 P M
hauled up Barque heading E by N at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail See Nothing of Note this day

Sunday the 16th Lat 22.53 Long 108.31
Commences with A Strong breeze from the S E Barque heading to
the S S W See Finbacks at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
part Veered Ship to S E at daylight Made Sail but See Nothing of Note this day

Monday the 17 Lat 23.17 Long 108.30 East
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque
heading to the S W See Humpbacks at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail heading to the W S W rove New Fore Top Sail
Braces

Tuesday the 18 Lat 23.36 Long 108.36
Commences with light wind from the South Barque heading
to the W S W at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine at
daylight Made Sail the watch employed Breaking out for Water So ends this day

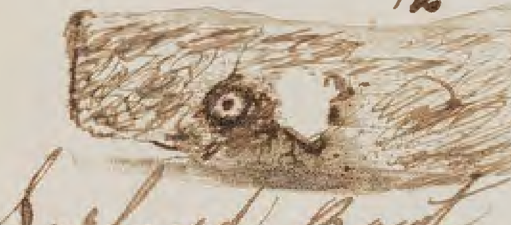
Wednesday the 19 Lat 23.16 Long 107.34
Commences with A Strong breeze from the S S E Barque heading to
the S W See Hump Backs Middle part Strong breeze at daylight
Made Sail and Veered Ship to the W S W the weather Squalley and A little rain



Raised by
T Horisson 11

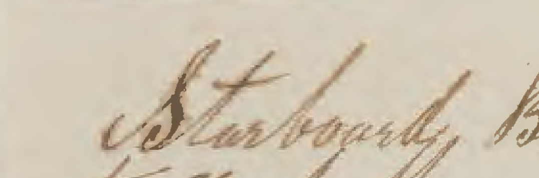
Thursday the 20 Lat 23.01 Long 107.33
Commences with Squaley weather the wind from the S S E Barque heading to S S W at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part
Squaley weather at 9 A M See A Sperm Whale Going Verry quick to windward low
ered the Boats but See Nothing more of the Whale out of the Boats So ends Bad

12



Larboard Boat

Friday the 21 Lat 23.02 Long 107.18
Commences with squaley weather the Boats in Chase of the
Whale on the Barques weather beam the Barque laying with
the main Yard to the Marst at 4 P M the Boats returned on board
Made Sail heading to the N E wind S S E at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail Barque heading S S E So ends



Starboard Boat

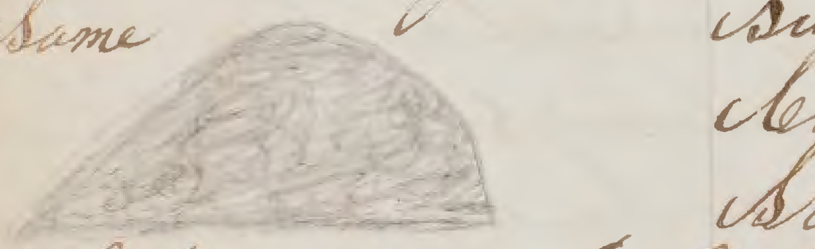
Saturday the 22 Lat 23.08 Long 107.31
Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E
Course S W by W the watch employed repairing the Spanker
at P M 3 Sent it up Again at Sundown Shortened Sail
heading to the N E Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail
at 7 A M see A Shole of Sperm Whales Going to the Westward Lowered the
Boats for them at 9 A M the Larboard Boat Struck and
at half past 9 A M the Starboard Boat struck and after
getting three lances at the Whale the Line parted the
Larboard Boats Iron broke So we lost both of the whales
at 12 M D the Boats returned on board So ends this day

Raised by John
Helpen

Lat 22.55 S Long 107.20 E

Barque Smyrna of New=Bedford, Mass.

Sunday July the 23.. A D.. 1854
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E
at 1 P.M. see A breach on the lee beam run for it but
See Nothing More of it Luffed too by the wind at sundown
Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail heading S S W by the
One Man Sick with the Scurvy and is quite bad So ends this day
Monday the 24 Lat 23.20 Long 107.27
Commences with Calm weather see Finbacks at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made all
Sail and Steered N by W See Nothing of Note this day Now Bound for Port
Tuesday the 25 Lat 22.59 Long 107.17
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S E
Course N by W at sundown furled the Top Gallant
Sails Middle part Squaley and rainny latter part Saw Hump Backs
Wednesday the 26 Lat 21.12 Long 106.38
Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Commenced
to Stand half Watches or Sea Watches the Cooper
employed Makeing A Scuttle Butt Course N by West Bunker Morse
Thursday the 27 Lat 18.25 Long 105.52
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Course
North Middle part took in Studing Sail latter part wind Hauled to the N E
Friday the 28 Lat 16.13 Long 105.44
Commences with fine weather the E N E Course North
Middle part good breze latter part Squaley weather the watch Starting water
Saturday the 29 Lat 14.25 Long 105.47
Commences with Squaley weather the wind from the E S E
Course N by W Crew employed Setting up the Fore Riggen Middle and latter the
Same
Sunday the 30 Lat 11.45 Long 103.50



Commences with Strong breeze from S E Course N by W
Strong Currant from the Eastward at 6 P.M. Made
Chrismast Island the Chrenormeter 2.. 40 Miles out Middle and latter
part Strong breeze
Monday the 31 Lat 08.44 Long 105.45
Straits of Sunday: Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Course
N by E at 12 Midd Night Luffed to by the wind N E at 2 P.M. veered Ship
to the South at 4 P.M. Steered W N W at daylight made all Sail at 5
Made the land two Sail in sight at 10 A.M. entered the Straits of
Sunday So ends beatting in to New Bay

Lying at Anjier. (Island of Java.) A. D. 1854.

Monday Aug the first

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E all hands
employed warking Ship in to New Bay at 2 P M
Capt. Harrison of the Barque Mars came on board to
Pilot us in at 4 P M Struck lightly on the Reef but
Soon got off Again at 5 P M came to Anchor in Eight farthoms of water
furled the Sails them went on board of the Barque Mars and Stoped all night

Tuesday the 2 or Wednesday

Commences with fine weather all hands employed warting Ship
and Wooding Starting Bread getting off Water and Paintting Ship So ends

Thursday the 3

Commences with fine weather all hands employed getting wood
and Water

Friday the 4

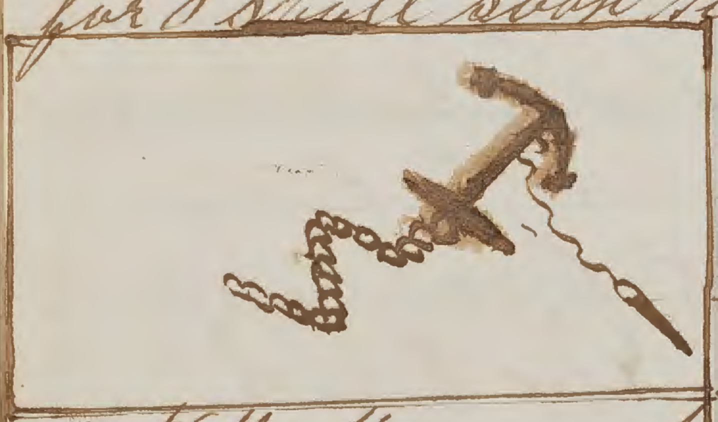
Commences with light Squals of rain all hands employed Coopering Bread and
getting off Water and Cuting wood got off Six Cask of Water and one load of wood

Saturday 5

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E all hands employed Stowing water
getting off wood and Paintting and Setting up the fore Top Mast Backstays at Dark
finished the work for this place and are ready for to Start for Angier Soon

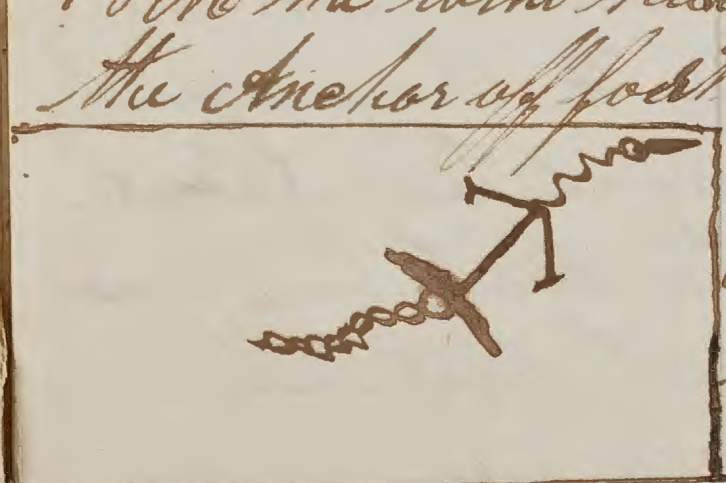
Sunday the 6

Commences with fine weather all hands had Liberty to
go on Shore to Spend the day as they Chose as for my part I took My
Boat and Crew and Gun and went on Shore Saw a Peacock but Could
not Shoot it So I Set my Self down on A Log and thougt of home and friends
for I Shall Soon have the opportunity write to them had A look at the Natives



Monday the 7

Commences with light breeze from S E at daylight took
the Anchor and Made all Sail and Steered for Angier at 10 AM
the wind hauled to the S E verry light then to the North but at
4 P M the wind hauled to S E Stood in to 13 farthoms of Water and let go
the Anchor off fourth Point furled the Sails Anger 10 Miles distant So ends



Tuesday the 8

Commences with light breeze from the S E at daylight Made
all Sail and took the Anchor and Steered for Angier at
11 A M Came to Anchor in Angier Roads in 13 farthoms of
Water at 1 P M the Capt went on Shore to See the Govener to get per
Miscoon for the Men to go on Shore on liberty the Barque Mars here at
Anchor

Wednesday

Commences with fine weather wind from S E the Larboard
watch on liberty at Sundown came on board all right

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass

The Devel
To Pay and no
Pitch hot

Thursday the 10 of August A D 1854
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E the
Starboard watch on liberty at Sundown the watch
came on board some drunk few sober and commenced
A disturbance used Such talk as they thought proper to the Captain
in the Night the Cook and six more Stole the waist Boat and run
Away where we know not the Names of the Men that run Away Cook
John Tomson Thommas Norrison Samuel Brown Henrey Howard Philip
Cunningham George Allen Arrison Moulton this the way they go
found plenty of Lookingglys put in the Cappers to fix us
out for the next world if we want to start first now

Friday the 11
Commences with fine weather the remaining part of
Liberty the watch on liberty at sundown they came on board

Saturday the 12
Commences with fine weather one watch on liberty
Joseph Niel denied duty got of Eightty Pickels of Yams So ends

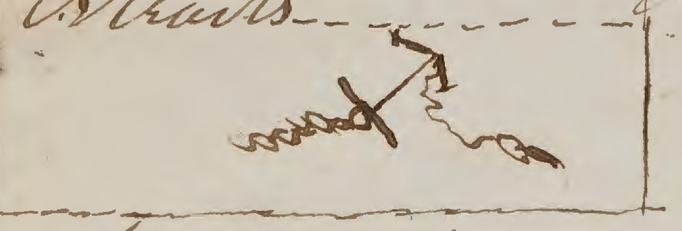
Sunday the 13
Commences with fine weather the Larboard watch on
liberty at Sundown all came on board but the Chief Mate

Monday the 14
Commences with fine weather the watch on liberty
loosed the Sails to dry at Sundown the watch came on board

Tuesday the 15
Ladys
Commences with fine weather all hands employed
getting ready for to go for the Ilseland of Maritious
took on board 10 dozen of Ducks this day A Ship came to Anchor
an American Ship So I thought it a good time to get Some News
from home and went on board it Proved the Aerial of New York
one hundred and five days from Said Port the first Officer recived
me as A Gentelman would do he asked me to go down to the Cabin
and So down to the Cabin we went and lo and behold here is two Ladys
if you could call them so for they hardly Spoke to Me the Mate informed
me they wer Misionaries Going to China to convert the hethen
Ladys that would not Deign to Speak to A fellow Country man
if this is a true Sample of religion for my part do not want to
get it at present but Capt Airs and wife appeared diferant
they Supplyed me with papers and the Mate also I was glad to leave
them to their own pleasure and think of friends and home

Bound out Of the Straits Of Sunday for Mauritius.

Wednesday Aug the 16. A D. 1854
Commences with fine weather all hands that is left
on board waitting for A fair wind two Clipper Ships passed through the
Straits



Thursday the 17
Commences with fine weather the S S W at 9 A M took
the Anchor and Commenced to beat out of the Straits had light Squals
of Rain at sundown the wind being light and the Tide A head came to Anchor
and furled the Sails and Set the watch So ends this day got Away from Angrer

Got Clear
Of the Straits
Of Sunday

Friday the 18
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E at day
light Called hands and Made all Sail and have up the Anchor all hands employed working Ship the wind berry light
So ends working out of the Straits of Sunday

Saturday 19
Commences with fine weather and light breeze from the North

D & B

all hands employed working Ship and getting the Anchors on the Bow
at sundown the Course W by S Princes Ilse bearing S W Middle part fine breeze
from the S E at 2 A M Steered S W by W and at 3 A M Steered S W at daylight
unbent the Cables and Stowed them below for we are out of sight of the Straits

Set Fore Tap
Mast Studing
Sail

Sunday the 20 Lat 07..19 S Long 103..15 E
Commences with Strong Trades from the S E Course S W turned
up the Starboard Boat to Paint we have Eightteen Men all told
on board Middle part fine breeze Set fore Tap Mast Studing Sail
Bound to Port Louis the Ilse of France or Maritius to Ship men

Monday the 21 Lat 08 53 Long 100..35
Commences with fine weather and fine breeze from the S E Course
W S W Middle part fine latter part light breeze from the
E S E the watch employed on the Main Riggen So ends this day all well

Tuesday the 22 Lat 09..20 Long 98.17 E
Commences with fine weather the wind from E S E Course
W S W Painted the Starboard Boat Middle and latter part the Same So ends

Wednesday the 23 Lat 10..13 Long 95.54
Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E Course
W S W Se A Ship Steering to the S S W Middle and latter part fine

Thursday the 24 Lat 11.29 Long 92..53
Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E Course
W S W Middle part Squaley latter part Strong breeze See Nothing of note

I am 29 Years old
this day

Friday the 25 Lat 12..51 Long 90..13
Commences with Strong Trades and fine weather Course W
by S Middle part the same latter part fine so the time goes by Sauna G
Lat 13..26 South Long 88 06 East

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass on

Heal lashing to the Jib Boom

Thu.. Saturday Aug the 26.. A. D. 1854

Commences with fine weather and light winds from
S E Course W by S Middle part the Same latter part wind More to the South

Sunday the 27 Lat 14.05 Long 83.46

Sail in Sight

Commences with A fine breeze from the S E Course W by
S Middle part fine latter part Saw A Ship Steering to the Westward

Monday the 28 Lat 14..49 Long 82..17

Commences with Strong Trades from S E the weather fine
Course W by S Middle part Strong breeze latter part Squaley the Barque
leaking 400 Strokes in 24 hours this is plesant being Short handed So ends

Tuesday 29 Lat 15..38 Long 79..11

Copper Sick

Commences with Strong breeze from S E Course W by S
the Barque Still Makeing Water Middle part Strong wind
latter part the Copper taken Sick Shaaked the the Scuttle Butt So ends

Wednesday the 30 Lat 16..23 Long 76 16

Commences with Strong S E Trades Course W by S Middle
part More Moderate latter part Set whole Top Sails and Top Gallant Sail

Thursday the 31 Lat 17:06 Long 76.16

Commences with Strong breeze from S E Course W by S
Middle part Squaley latter part Strong breeze and Squals of rain So end

Lat 17..55 Long 70..13 by ch
by Lunar 70..10

At Work on the Waist Boat

Friday the first of Sept

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Course
W by S employed putting hoisting Straps to the waist Boat.
Middle part the Same latter part at work on the Waist Boat So ends this day

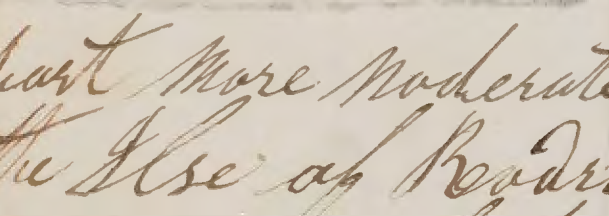
Lat 18..35 Long 67 53

Saturday the 2

Commences with fine weath the wind from the S E Course
W by S Middle part fine latter part finished the Waist Boat So ends one day More

Lat 19..35 Long 65..14

Rodrique



Sunday the 3

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Course
W by S watch employed on Ships duty Middle part
Strong breeze and Squaley took in the light Sails latter
part More Moderate at daylight Set all Sail and at 6 A M Sighted
the Ilse of Rodrique on the lee Bow So ends this day Land in Sight to
remind us of home and Relatives when will the happy day come
that we Shall hear the Sound of Land oh of our Native Land if
we Should live to see that day but there must Manny days yes Years
pass to before we Shall see it according to the common Course of things
but hope on hope ever is the lot for us

Lat 20 12 Long 62.24

A Whaling voyage for Sperm Oil A D 1854

Monday Aug the Sept the 4 A D 1854

A Ship Steering W S W

Monday Sept the 4th

Commences with fine weather the Trades well to the South Course W by N variation one Point Westly Middle part Squaley latter part See A Ship on the weather beam Steering to the W S W

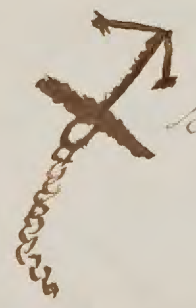
Lat 19 53 Long 59.11

Round Else

Tuesday the 5th

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W Course W by N the watch employed on Ships duty Middle part Strong breeze dubeled Reefed the Top Sails at 1 A M lufed too by the wind too the E N E and at 3 A M weered Ship to the S W at daylight Steered W by N at 6 A M Made Round Else two Points on the weather Bow lufed up S W by W at 10 A M Steered W S W the Else of France in sight on the weather Bow so ends

Wednesday the 6th

Port  Louis

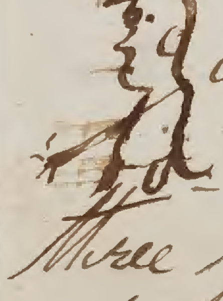
Commences with fine weather Steering in for Port Louis at 1 P M took A Pilot on board and at 2 P M came to Anchor in 12 farthoms of Water at 3 P M the Port Doctor came on board and had the Crew examened to see that all was in health and able to do Ships duty we passed Muster So we set the Red Flag at 4 P M the Capt went on Shore with Mr Farnaum to see the U S A Counsul to Ship Men for this is all we want at Night set Anchor watch So ends this George I will write to you from here

Thursday the 7th

Bent the New Fore Sail

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E the Capt on Shore to Ship Men Shifted the Fore Top Sail and bent the repaired one broke out the New Fore Sail and bent it at 8 A M the Capt came on board and brought some Beef Joseph Niel asked for his discharge so it goes truble upon truble

Friday the 8

 Soildow

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E all hands on board the Capt on Shore trying to Ship Men this night three Men came on board I asked them if the Capt sent them they replyed that the Capt did not not want them to come on board but they came to see the Men I begun to smell Rats for one of them asked me to Stow him and his Comrades below I refused no but when the the Capt came on board I should report to him of thier being on board one of them as they went foward Said to the rest this would be A fine night to be on Sentry ah My lads thinks I you are some of the Queens Men all right I will fix your Cakes for you my lads when the Capt comes on board Again

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna

Three Men Shiped

Saturday Sept the 9 A D 1854

Commences at first with fine weather at 2 P M the Capt came on bord with One Man and two Boys that he had Shiped Wm William Ford Cook Wm William Cole David Mills Boys the Cooper vezry Sick So ends this day all hand as impatient to get on Shore as can be this is plesant to be Situated as I am at the present time

Sunday the 10

Sent A Boat in Shore

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E at 9 A M sent the Boat in Shore in charge of Mr Marsh for to get vegatables the Boat returned with A Note from the Capt requesting me to come on Shore in the Morning to attend Court for A witess concirning those Men that came on board So ends this day all excitement

Monday the 11

The Chief Officer on Shore

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E at Six A M I went on Shore according to orders stayed on Shore all day as evedance for the Capt the Case was not desided to day but adjurned for tomorrow how it will end is more than I can say this is the first time in my life that I have been Sworn in Court

Tuesday the 12

Took the Cook on Shore

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E at at 8 A M I went on Shore attended Court at Sundown returned on board the case not desided yet took the Cook on Shore Sick for he is A hard Old Cook the Old Adage is the Lord sends Grub and the Devel Sends Cooks and I begin to beleive it for we have hard luck with them

Wednesday the 13

Joseph Niel left

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E this day the Capt came on board had been cleared by the Court with no Cost Joseph Niel came off to get his things he having been dischared from the Barque who will go next I know not

Lying in Port Louis to Ship Men for to preform the voyage

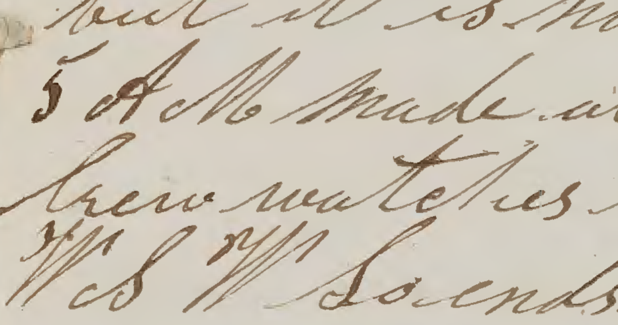
Main Top Back Thursday Sept the 14 A D 1854
Stays Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E
Men employed turning up the Main Top Mast Backstays Capt on Shore

Six Men Shiped Friday the 15
Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Crew
employed Mending the Main Top Gallant Sail at 5 P M
Six Men came on board that had Shiped their Names are as follows Henry
Freegaurd Boats Steerer James Crooks Cook Edgar Parsels John Mc Curgnodale
William Skey William Harrison Frances Meyers William Morrison Seaman
Saturday the 16
Gen Bunker Commences with fine weather the wind from the North at
gorne A Shore 11 A M the Capt came on board and took Bunker on Shore
to discharge him and take him before the Dactter So ends this day I have
wrote four Letters to Send home and I Should like to put myself
in one of them and go with it but the Post Master will not alow it
Sunday the 17
Took our Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W the
Anchar this Crew employed getting the Boats ready for use at 4 P M
day thank the Lord the Capt came on board with his Papers ready for Sea
but it is now Calm Middle part light breeze off the Shore at
5 A M made all Sail and took our Anchar Chore half and Boats
Crew watches Stowed the Chans below Stowed the Anchors Course
W S W So ends this day all glad to get to Sea again hurah hurah

Strange Boy Monday the 18
on board
Commences with fine weather Steering Away
from the Land after getting Clear of the Port A Boy Made his
apperance to us David Mills by Name So ends this day all well but cle
Lat 20.17 Long 57 5

Tuesday the 19

Commences with fine weather the wind from the North Course
W S W Middle part fine latter part the Same Bound off Fort Dauphin



Wednesday the 20
Commences with fine weather the wind from N N E Course
West watch employed Sending down Top Mast Studing
Sail Booms Middle part fine at 4 A M See the Light on the S W part
of Burbon at daylight See A Sail in Shore under the Land So ends
Lat 20 41 Long 55 01

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass A.D 1854

Thursday the 21 of Sept

Spunyarn Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E
Course West watch employed makeing Spunyarn middle
part fine latter part Squaley weather Reefed the Tope Sails So ends this day
Lat 21.16 Long 53.29

Friday the 22

Makeing Spun Yarn Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S E Barque
heading W by S by the wind middle part fine latter part Veere
d Ship to E S E and So on and at 11 A M Veered Ship to S W so ends
Lat 21.37 Long 53.13

Saturday the 23

Sail in Sight Commences with fine weather the wind from the N W Barque
heading S W the watch employed on Ships duty at Sundown
Shortened Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail See A Ship So ends
Lat 22.16 Long 52.09

Sunday the 24

Capt Sick Commences with Strong S W wind the Barque heading to
the S W by W at sundown took in Sail middle part fine latter
part made Sail at 9 A M the Capt taken ill Vomiting Saw nothing of note
Lat 23.08 Long 51.31

Monday the 25

Dull Times Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E Barque
heading South at sundown Shortened Sail middle part
fine at daylight made Sail with a Strong breeze saw A Hump Back so ends
Lat 24.35 Long 51.45

Tuesday the 26

Blacking Iron Commences with Strong breeze from E N E at 1 A M
hauled too by the wind to the S E the watch employed on Ships
duty at sundown Shortened Sail and Veered Ship to N N W at daylight made Sail
Lat 24.34 Long 51.07

Blacking Iron Work

Wednesday the 27
Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading
to the N N W at Sundown Shortened Sail middle part the
same at daylight made Sail watch employed Cleaning and blacking Iron work
Lat 24.36 Long 51.06

Thursday the 28

Sail Oh Commences with fine weather the wind from N E Barque
heading N N W at sundown Shortened Sail middle part
fine at daylig made Sail Saw A Sail off the Bow A sight good bad Eyes
Lat 23.59 Long 51.10

Cruising off Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil AD 1854

Spoke The Ship William and Elisa

Friday the 29 of Sept

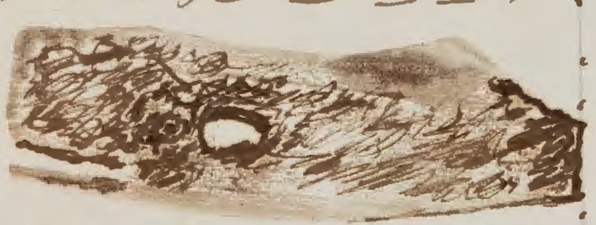
This day begins with fine weather the wind from the N E Bar
gue heading N N W at 3 P.M. Spoke the Ship William
and Elisa of New Bedford Capt Peckins 23 Mounths out with 800 of
Sperm Oil at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle and latter fine but see nothing
Lat 23.16 Long 49..04

Saturday the 30

Sail in Sight Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Bargue heading to
the N N W A Sail in Sight at Sundown Shortened Sail and
veered Ship to the S E Middle part veered Ship to N N W at daylight
Made Sail one Sail in Sight watch employed on Ships duty So ends this day
Lat 22..57 Long 49..04

Boarsed by C Chase

Sunday the first of Oct 18..54



Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Bargue

S B 15 heading N N W the watch employed on the Fore Riggen at
at Sundown Shortened Sail and veered Ship to S E Middle part fine at daylight
made Sail at 7 A.M. saw three Sperm Whales going to the W S W lowered the Boats for them
at 9 A.M. the Starboard Boat Struck and drew from the Whale at 11 A.M. the Boats
Returned on board Again the Whales had not been seen from the Bargue after the
Boats lowered from her and the Whales to the leeward at that So ends bad
Lat 23..04 Long 49..36

Monday the 2

Sail in Sight Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Bargue
heading S E by E A Sail in Sight on the lee beam at
sunset Shortened Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail and
veered Ship to the N N W one Sail in sight So ends this day all bad
Lat 23..11 Long 49..29

Tuesday the 3

Breaches Commences with fine light breeze from the N E Bargue
heading to the N N W the watch employed on the Fore
Riggen at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made
Sail at 9 A.M. see A breach on the lee Bow rand for it it proved to be Hump
backs
Lat 23 00 Long 49 33

Wednesday the 4

Squaley weather Commences with Squaley weather the wind from the N E
Bargue heading to S E Reefed the Top Sails at Sunset Shortened
Sail middle part Squaley and rainy at daylight Made Sail and veered Ship
to the N N W Saw Finbacks the watch employed on Ships duty So ends
Lat 23..47 Long 49..20

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna of New Bedford

The Caapper Sick

Thursday the 5 of Oct. A.D. 1854

Commences with fine weather at 1 P.M Set all Sail on
the Barque the Barque heading N W by N saw Hump
Backs at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part veered Ship to S E at
day light Made Sail our Caapper is verry Sick one Man Sick off duty
Lat 23,,37 Long 48,,27

Hump Backs

Friday the 6

Commences with A good breeze from the N E Barque hea
ding N N W watch employed on various Jobbs at Sunset
Shortened Sail Middle part veered Ship to S E at daylight Made Sail
Saw Hump Backs four Men Sick off duty the watch employed on Ships duty
Lat 23,,39 Long 49,,27

Strong breeze

Saturday the 7

Commences with Strong breeze from the N N E Barque
heading E S E Saw nathing of Note at Sunset Shortened
Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail at 7 A.M veered
Ship to N N W the Watch employed on the Riggen So ends this day
Lat 23,,44 Long 42,,34

Mynerver Smyth

Sunday the 8

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque head
ing N N W the watch employed on Ships duty at Sun
Set Shortened Sail Middle part A Thunder Tempest at daylight
Made alls Sail A Ship in sight in the W. lee quater at 9 A.M A
Boat came A longside from the Ship Mynerva Smyth of New Bedford
27 Mounths out with 2400 Bbs of Oil at 11 A.M Spoke the Barque Hesk
ley of New Bedford 13 Mounths out with 160 Bbs of Sperm So ends
Lat 23,,37 Long 49,,38

William & Elisa

Monday the 9

Commences with fine light breeze from the S E Barque
heading N E by E three Sail in Sight at Sunset
Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail tow Sail
in Sight on the lee Bow Saw nathing of fish kind this day So ends
Lat 22,,45 Long 48,,05

Gaming

Tuesday the 10

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E
Barque heading N N W at 4 P.M Spoke the Mynerva
Smyth and at 5 P.M Spoke the William & Elisa had A Old
fashion Gam at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle & latter part fine
Lattertude 23,,06 Long 48,,50

Capt George Bliss Master Cruseing off Port Dauphin

Wednesday Oct the 11 AD 1854

Beans Commences with light breeze from the N E Barque head
ing N N W the Capt on board of Mynerva Smyth
to ~~be~~ buy some Beans bought ten bushels at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle part veered Ship to E S E at daylight made Sail So ends
Lat 23..34 Long 48.50

Thursday the 12

Two Sail in Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque head
Sight ing S E the weather Squaley two Sail in Sight but
Nothing more at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part Squaley at
daylight made Sail at 9 A M furled the Jib and Spanker So ends
Lat 24..42 Long 49..13

Friday the 13

Sail in Sight Commences with Squaley weather the wind from the
N E Barque heading S E at 1 P M furled the Main
Sail Saw A Sail off the lee beam at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle part Gale from N E latter part the Same broke out for Water
Lat 25..07 Long 49..48

Water fresh Saturday the 14

Commences with Squaley weather the wind from the East
Barque heading N by E at 11 A M Set Fore Sail
wind Moderateing but the weather bad Middle part Squaley at
daylight Set doubeled Reefed Top Sails and veered Ship to N E
Lat 24..46 Long 49..51

Sunday the 15

Rainy weather Commences with Squaley weather the wind from the N E
Barque heading to the S S W at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle part more Moderate at daylight made Sail and veered Ship
to the N N W So ends this day Lat 24..13 Long 50..07

Squaley weather Monday the 16

Commences with N E wind the Barque heading to the
N W the weather quite fine Saw Grampuses at Sunset
Shortened Sail Middle part veered Ship to S E at daylight made
Sail the weather Squaley and rainy at 8 A M veered Ship to the S W
Lat 23..40 Long 49..59

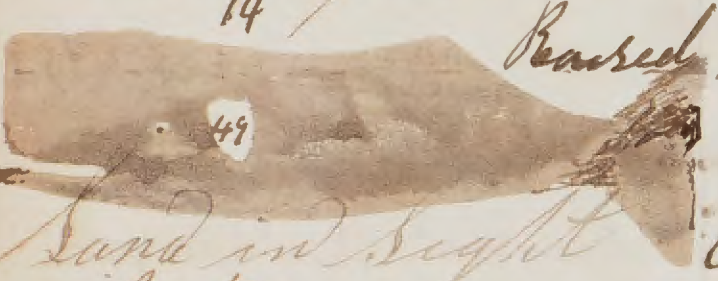
Saw A Sail Tuesday the 17

Commences with rainy Squaley weather the wind
from the S E Barque heading W S W at 2 P M Saw A
Sail Steering N W at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part Strong
breeze at daylight made Sail and Steered West Saw nothing of note
Lat 24..37 Long 48..47

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass A D 1854

Forge up Friday the 18 of Oct A D 1854
Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward
Course W N W the Black Smith employed on
Ships work the watch employed overhauling the Sheaves in the
top mast heads at Sunset Shortened Sail and luffed too by the
wind to N E at 4 A M veered Ship to the S E at daylight made Sail
Lat 24.24 Long 47.48

Land in Sight Saturday the 19
Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E
Course N W at 3 P M Sighted the Land veered Ship
to the S E saw Hump Backs at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part
Strong breeze at daylight made Sail and veered to N N W at 11 A M
veered Ship to S E Land in Sight So ends this day,, some Sick on board.



Raised by William Snider Lat 24.38 Long 48.05

Sunday the 20
Land in Sight Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque
L.B heading to the E S E at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle
part more moderate before Sail was made at daylight See A School
of Sperm Whale Going to the leeward at 7 A M Lowered the Boats for them
at 8 A M the Larboard Boat Struck and Saved A Whale at 10 A M took
him alongside all hands employed getting readdy for Cutting in
Lat 25.18 Long 48.37

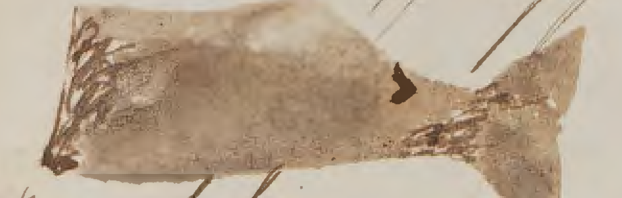
Cutting and Boilling Monday the 21
Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E
all hands employed Cutting at 9 P M got the boddy in
Set Boats Crew watches Barque heading E S E at daylight hooked on to
the head bailed the Case and Started the works So ends this day Cooper Sick
Lat 25.26 Long 48.53

Boilling Tuesday the 22
Commences with Squaley weather all hands employed
Cutting up Junk and Clearing up Decks Middle part
Strong breeze from S E Barque heading S by W latter part the same all
hands employed Boilling and getting out Water So ends this day bad weather
Lat 26.26 Long 48.55

Wednesday the 23
Cooled down Commences with Strong breeze from N E at 1 P M veered
Ship at 2 P M Cleaned out the Bluber Room Middle
part more Moderate at 3 A M Cooled down and at 7 A M Made Sail
and washed off two Men off duty Sick So ends this day all well no bbs

Cruising off East Dauphine for Sperm Oil A D 1854

15



Raised by Augustus Smith

Ship Thursday the 26 of Oct

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading N N W all hands employed Stowing down Oil at Sun Set Saw A Sperm Whale Close to the Barque Going quick to the windward did not Lower for him it being verry rough Shortened Sail and veered Ship to S E Middle part Strong breeze at daylight veered Ship to N N W all hands employed Stowing off the hold So ends this day

Lat 25.28 Long 48.20

Friday the 27

Stowing off & Butter

Commences with Strong wind from the North Barque heading N W all hands employed Stowing off and Breaking out for Butter at 2 P M finished washed off the decks and veered Ship to the E N E at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part Thunder Tempest at daylight and 9 A M Steered N N E the Cooper verry sick this day So ends

Lat 24.24 Long 50 27

Saturday the 28

Lunar Obs

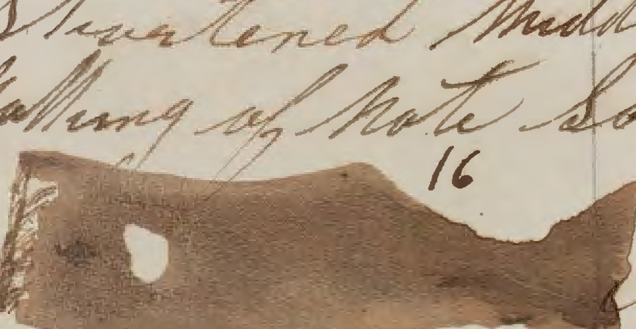
Commences with more moderate wind from the S E at 1 P M Lufed too by the to the Westward got A Lunar Obs at Sunset

Sun Alt	Moon Alt	Dist	Sun	Par
58.31	52.47	68.13.40	16.16	59.36
58.01	53.15	68.14.50	16.12	59.23
116.32	106.02	136.28.30	04	13
58.16	53.01	68.14.15	Cor first	Cor Second
12	21	16.14	9.9695	4105
58.28	52.41	16.16	0693	0995
24.12	Logta 29		4804	4801
69.56	03995	68.46.45	5189	9907
	02720	4.05.30		
152.36	9.37445	5.17.35		
		1.13		
76.18	9.48607	68.11.03	Log 2558..21h	
58.28	18.92767	67.11.56	4837	
17.50	9.46383 S.D	59.07	2279	
26.15.20		1.46.31		
12.50				
26.02.30				
22.46.20				
3.16.00				

Gives the Long.. 49.00.00 by the Chro 49.04.15

Shortened Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail but Saw Nothing of Note So ends this day no fish for Supper Oh home and friends

16



Raised by Mr Chaulk

Sunday the 29

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading S W got more Lunar Obs at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail and at 7 A M Saw A Sperm Whale Going quick to leeward Lowered the Boats for him but did not See him from the Boats and he was Seen but one rising from the Barque at 11 A M the Boats returned on board Lat 24.48 Long 48.20

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass

Tuesday Oct the 30 A D 1854

Merchantman in Sight

Commences with Strong breeze from the E N E Barque heading to the westward at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Set dubeled Reefed Top Sails saw A Ship Steering to the westward veered Ship to N N W So ends this day

Lat 24.57 Long 48.05

Wednesday the 31

Whaleman in Sight

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading N N W and verry rough at Sunset Sharened Sail and veered Ship to the S E Middle part one Sail in Sight and Strong breeze at daylight made Sail and veered Ship to N N W So ends

Lat 25.03 Long 47.55

Thursday the first of Nov A D 1854

All Sail on the Barque once in 14 days

Commences with more moderate weather the wind from the N E Barque heading N N W at Sunset Shortened Sail and veered Ship to E S E Middle part wind hauled to S W Braced round the Yards and made all Sail on the Barque the first time for 14 days and this day is far from plesant but I would go it Whaling so take it and no grumbling this is consolation indeed So ends this day as it is

Lat 24.54 Long 48.58

Friday the 2

Squaly Weather

Commences with light Squals from the S S E Barque heading E N under Reefed Top Sails at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail heading East saw nothing of note this day So goes the time with us this day

Lat 24.28 Long 49.35

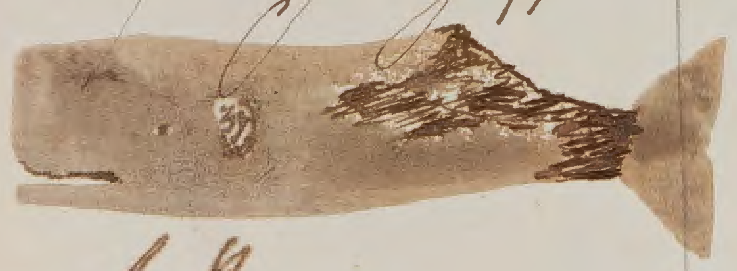
Saturday the 3

Sperm Whales

Commences with the wind from the S S E Steering to the N E Shook the Reefs out of the Top Sails and Set Main Top Gallant Sail at Sunset Shortened Sail and veered Ship to S S W at daylight made Sail heading S S W at 10 saw A Breach on the lee Bow run off for it at 10 A M saw it was Sperm Whales going to the W S W Lowered the Boats Starboard and Larboard for them at 12 M D the Starboard Boat Struck A Whale and got Stove by him the Line going foul I told my Boatsteerer to Cut the Line but he took the Knife and put it between his Teeth in Stead of Cutting the Line tryed to pass it out over the Boat but in doing this he fell over board and got foul of the Line I had the line Cut but it was too late for the whale took him under he could not Swim So the man lost his life by not Obeying my Orders but was A good Smart young man and we feel deeply his loss for he was kind to all poor Henry he is gone to his resting place I hope So ends this day. Lat 24.08 Long 49.44

Henrey Cook
Drowned

Capt George Bliss Master Cruising off Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil



Sunday Oct the 4. AD. 1854

S B
Commences with fine weather the Capt seeing the Boat
raised by Mr Caulk was Stove run the Barque down to me and took
the Boat on board Mr Caulk went on and Struck
the whale and killed him at 3 PM took him Alongside and rea
dy for Cutting in the whale A hands employed but Sad for the
loss of thier Shipmate but death must be with us all sooner
or later at 7 PM Shortened Sail and quit Cutting and Set the watch
Middle part fine at day light Commenced Cutting Again at 11 AM
finished and Sent down the Tackels so ends this day all rather Sad
Lat 23.58 Long 49.38

Monday the 5

Boilling
Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E
Barque heading E S E all hands employed Boilling
and Clearing up decks at 6 PM Set the watch Middle part raining latter
part Strong breeze Barque heading S E all hands employed Boilling so ends
Lat 24 01 Long 49.34

Tuesday the 6

Boilling
Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque
heading S E all hands employed Boilling Middle part Strong
breeze at 4 AM finished Boilling and got down the Starboard Boat to repair so ends
Lat 24.26 Long 49 21

Wednesday the 7

Mending the Starboard Boat
Commences with Strong wind from the N E Barque
heading S E Carpenter employed Mending the Boat
Middle part the Same at daylight veered Ship to N N W
and Commenced to Stow down all hands employed Stowing down Oil
Lat 24.24 Long 49.30

Thursday the 8

Stowing down
Commences with fine weather the wind from S N
E Barque heading N W at 6 PM finished Stowing
down Sent down the Tackels and Washed off and veered Ship to the
S E Middle part fine at daylight made Sail the weather Squaley
Lat 23.50 Long 49.28

Friday the 9

Boat Mending
Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Barque
heading N E the weather Squaley and rainy at Sun
Set Shortened Sail and veered Ship Middle part Moderate at
daylight Set Sail and got down the Boat for the Carpenter to work on

Lat 23.45 Long 49.28

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna of New Bedford

Put the Starboard Boat on Cranes

Saturday Nov the 11 A.D. 1854

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E
Barque heading S S W at 4 P M finished the Starboard
Boat and put her over head Middl part the same latter part the watch
employed Ratling down the Main Riggen So ends this day Cooper worse

Lat 24..12 Long 49..37

Painting the Starboard Boat

Sunday the 12

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E
Course South watch employed Starting water and
Painting the Starboard Boat finished Ratling the Main Riggin
at Sunset Shortened Sail and Steered S W Middle part Calms latter
fine at daylight made Sail four Men Sick of duty So ends this day

Lat 24 18 Long 49..37

Squaley Weather

Monday the 13

Commences with light baffling winds from the North
at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part light breeze from
the N E at daylight made Sail and Steered South at 8 A M Squaley
dubeled Reefed the Top Sails saw Finbacks So ends this day

Lat 24..29 Long 49..48

Shooks

Tuesday the 14

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E N E
Course S S W at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part
Strong breeze from the E N E at daylight made Sail the watch employed
breaking out for Shook letter A # from 33 to 44 So ends this day

Lat 25..07 Long 49..44

East wind

Wednesday the 15

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E at 1 P M
Steered W S W at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part
Strong wind at daylight made Sail and Veered Ship to N N E wind from the East
wind and rainy So ends one more day with us

Lat 25..20 Long 49..12

Thrusday the 16

Commences with Eastly wind with Squals of rain
the watch employed on Ships duty Barque head
ing N N E at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part
Veered Ship to N N W at daylight made Sail saw nothing

Lat 24..38 Long 49..18

Saw Black fish

Friday the 17

Commences with fine weather the wind from
N E Barque heading N N W at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle part fine at daylight made Sail and Veered Ship to S E

[37]

Capt George Bliss Master Cruseing off Fort Dauphin

Saturday Nov the 18 A D 1854

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Barque heading W by N the watch employed Breaking out for Water at Sunsett Shortened Sail middle part fine att daylight made Sail Edgar Parcels took the place of Henrey Cook So ends this day
Lat 24 35 Long 48..11

Sunday the 19

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W Barque heading S E at 1 P M had A public Sale of Henrey Cooks things at Sunset Shortend Sail middle part fine at daylight Veered Ship to W N W the wind from the S W So ends this day
Lat 24 43 Long 48 0 6

Monday the 20

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W Barque heading W S W at Sunset Shortened Sail middle part Veered Ship to S S E at daylight made Sail and Steered off from the wind but saw nothing of note So ends this day
Lat 24 54 Long 47..52

Tuesday the 21

Commeinces with Strong S E wind Barque heading S S W the watch emplayed on Ships duty at Sunset Shortened Sail middle part Squaley at daylight made Sail the Coopper very Sick and I think he is not long to be with us here on the Ocean but we know not when the time Cometh for Man to leave this World of Sin but live on in hopes Striveing for Monney wich is but drass poor man he must leave all behind at last but little does he think of this it is Said that Monney and Woman are the two great evils of this world but of the two give me the last for A Companion in life with health and Strength and I am Satisfied
Lat 25..18 Long 47..58

Wednesday the 22

Commences with Strong breeze from the E N E Barque heading to the N N W at Sunset Shortend Sail middle part the Same at daylight made Sail saw nothing of note
Lat 25.18 Long 49.04

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass Cruseing

Thrusday the 23 of Nov AD 1854

Commences with the wind from the N E Barque heading to the S E at 1 P Lot whale Main Top Sail at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made and veered Ship to the N W the watch emplayed on the Main Top mast Riggen

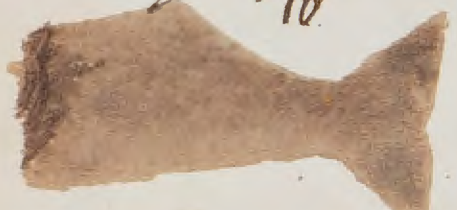
Lat 25..23 Long 47..46

Friday the 24

Commences with fine weather but hazy and poor seeing the Wind from the N E Barque heading to the N W the watch emplayed on the Main Riggen at Sunset Shortened Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail the Coopper failing fast So ends this day with us

Lat 24..33 Long 48.37

18



raised by Freegaurd

Saturday the 25

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading to the N N W under dubeled Reefed Top Sails at 1 P M Saw A Breach on the weather Bow run for it and it figured to be Sperm Whales going quick to the W S W at 3 P M lowered two Boats for them but could not Strike So ends

Lat 24..14 Long 48..44

Sunday the 26

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E at 1 P M veered Ship to S E at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part Saw A Sail at daylight Made Sail and veered Ship to the N N W So ends this day Lat 24.22 Long 48.50

Monday the 27

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Barque heading to the N W at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail and veered Ship to the west

Lat 24.17 Long 48.47

Tuesday the 28

Commences with light wind from the N N W Barque heading S W watch emplayed Ships duty at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part light wind latter part rainy the wind from all quaters So ends the Coopper verry Sick

Lat 23..53 Long 48..49

Wednesday the 29

Commences with rainy weather the wind from the S S E Barque heading S W by S at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail the watch emplayed breaking out for Water So ends this day

Lat 24.16 Long 48..49

Capt George Bliss Master Nov the 30 A D 1854

Thursday the 30
Commences with fine weather Barque heading S by W
the watch employed Shifting braces end for end at Sunset
Shortened Sail Middle part fine latter part made Sail heading to the S W
Lat 24.55 Long 50.07

Friday the first of Dec A D 1854
Commences with fine weather the wind from S S E Barque
heading to the S W Strung the Wheel Again at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle part fine at daylight made Sail So ends Cooper verry Bad
Lat 24.27 Long 50.35

Saturday the 2
Commences with rummy weather the wind from the
Eastward Barque heading to the N N E caught
Several Albercore at Sunset Shortened Sail middle part the
Same at daylight made Sail and Steered N W So ends
Lat 24.23 Long 49.59

Sunday the 3
Commences with Squaley weather E S E wind Came
W by N Saw A Brig Steering to the S W Saw
Finbacks at Sunset Shortened Sail and Luffed too by the wind
to the South middle part fine at daylight made Sail at
8 A M Saw A Sail on the lee bow run for her hopeing to get
Some assistance for the Cooper the Capt went on board it
proved to be A French Merchant Ship Cecilia of France
but had no Doctor on board our Cooper is failling verry fast
Lat 25.04 Long 49.42

Monday the 4
Commences with fine weather the wind from the E N E
Steering to the S W Grampuses in Sight the Cooper
Appears better to day than he has for Some days at Sunset Shortened
Sail middle parts fine at daylight made Sail and Veered Ship
to the N W
Lat 25.27 Long 49.08

Tuesday the 5
Commences with fine weather the wind from
the N E Barque heading N W the watch employed
on the fore Top Sail at Sunset Shortened Sail and Veered
Ship to S E Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail
heading N W the Cooper verry bad and I think he is A
going to leave us Soon to mourn his loss for it will be
A great loss to us Situated as we are

Lat 25 14 Long 49.31

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna of New

Burried John Rowe this day

Wednesday Dec the 6 A D 1854

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading N W at 10 P M Samuel Latham came to the Capt and said that he thought that the Cooper was A dieing the Capt and my self I went in to See the Cooper but he was dead before we got to him So the poor man was gone to his last resting place I hope and left us to mourn his loss and all seemd to be sad but for my part I feel verry sad for it reminds me how uncirtain is life and of those of my relatives who are absent from me what thier situation is and if I Shall be permitted to ~~the~~ meet them Again on Earth but I will hope that it is the will of the allmighty so to be that we Shall meet Again on Earth all in good health and happy at Sunset Shortend Sail Middle part rainy at 8 A M Called All hands aft to bury John Rowe the Cooper hauled A back the head Yards and layed the Barque as dead as as posible hoisted the American Flag half mast then the Capt read A prayer and lanched his boddy to the deep there to rest untill the last Trumpet Shall sound for the Sea to give up its dead then all Shall come forth according to Scripture so ends

Lat 23.06 Long 48.50

Thursday the 7

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Barque N N W at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part rainy at 3 A M veered Ship to E N E at daylight made Sail the watch employed breaking out for Water So ends this day

Lat 24.12 Long 48.39

Rm Ck

Friday the 8

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Steering West by N at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail and veered Ship to N N W Saw A Sail on the weather bow so ends this day

Lat 24.08 Long 48.21

Saturday the 9

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading N N W at 3 P M veered Ship to the S E at 4 P M Spoke the Ship William & Elisa Boilling with 1000 of Sperm at Sunset Shortend Sail Middle part the same at daylight made Sail with A Strong breeze so ends this day

Lat 24.31 Long 49.01

Bedford George Bliss Master Bound for Cape Town for A Cooper

Sunday Dec the 10 A D 1854

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E At 1 P M made all Sail heading N N W at 3 P M veered Ship to the S E at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail but saw nothing of note this day So ends

Lat 24..25 Long 49..12

Monday the 11

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E at 1 P M made all Sail and Steered S W Bound for Cape Town to get A Cooper and Men Commenced Standing Sea watches Middle part fine latter part Squaley takein Top G Sails dubeled Reefed the Top Sails So ends

Lat 26..07 Long 4726

Tuesday the 12

Commences with more moderate weather the wind from E S E Course W S W Middle part wind increaseing latter part Set Top Gallant Sails So ends this day

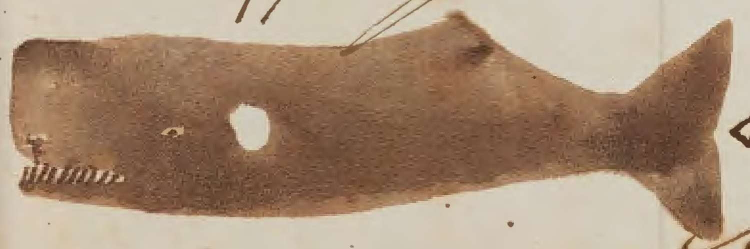
Lat 27..36 Long 44..33

Tuesday the 12

Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward Course W by S watch employed repairing the fore Sail at 4 P M finished and bent it Middle part light wind at 7 A M Saw A School of Sperm Whales going to the N E lowered for them the wind from the S W this day ends with the Boats in chase

Lat 28..10 Long 44..08

19



W. B

raised R Riggs

Wednesday the 13

Commences with light breeze from the S W the Boats in Chase of the Whales at 1 P M the waist Boat Struck A whale and saved him at 2 P M took him Alongside and readdy for Cutting at 4 P M commenced to Cut and Sunset lashed down and Sett the watch Saw A Sail Middle part the Same at daylight commenced Cutting So ends this day

Lat 27..49 Long 44..03

See Sperm Whales

Boilling Oil

Thursday the 14

Commences with Strong wind from the S E all hands employed Cutting at 5 P M finished Sent down the Tackels and cleared up the decks veered Ship to S W and Started the Works Middle part fine latter part Strong breeze from the S E Course S W

Lat 28..30 Long 43..24

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass

Friday the 16 of Dec A D 1854

Boilling

Commences with Strong breeze from the South Course W by S all hands employed boilling middle part Strong breeze at 3 A.M finished boilling at daylight washed off So ends this day all well

Lat 29.37 Long 39.16

Saturday the 17

Commences with more moderate weather at 1 P.M Set whole main Top Sail and at 4 P.M Set main Top Gallant Sail middle wind hauled to the Eastward latter part fine So ends this day all well

Lat 31.40 Long 36.28

Sunday the 18

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E Course West the watch employed Coopering the Oil readdy to Stow down Middle part the Same latter part fine So ends this day

Lat. 31.56 Long 33.47

Monday the 19

Commences with fine weather the wind from the Eastward Course West Middle part Thunder Tempest and rainy latter part A gale from the S W So ends

Lat 32.30 Long 33.50

Stowing down Oil

Tuesday the 20

Commences with A gale from W S W Barque heading to the S E at 2 P.M veered Ship to N W middle part more moderate at daylight veered Ship to S E and got up Tackle to Stow down

Lat 32.15 Long 33.45

Wednesday the 21

Commences with light breeze from the S S W Barque heading to the E S E all hands employed Stowing down at 6 P.M finished and veered Ship the the west middle part Calm latter part light breeze from the N E Course West So ends

Lat 32.30 Long 33.02

Breaking out

Thursday the 22

Commences with light breeze from the N E Course West watch employed Cleaning the Windlass Iron work middle part wind baffling latter part breeze from the Eastward So ends

Lat 32.41 Long 31.37

Bound for Cape Town for A Carpenter and Men Dec 23 A D 1854

Thursday the 23

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Course
W by S at 1 P M Sent down main Sail to repair middle part
Strong breeze latter part the same the Carpenter employed makeing A Pump
Box
Lat 34 31 Long 29.02

Friday the 24

Commences with A good breeze from the N E Course West
Middle part had Thunder and Lightning latter part the same So ends
Lat 35.16 Long 23.37

Saturday the 25

Commences with Strong breeze from the W S W and Squaley middle part veered Ship
to the N N W latter part fine weather made Sail the watch employed on the main Sail So ends this day
Lat 35.30 Long 27.10

Sunday the 26

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S W Barque heading NNW
watch employed Repairing the Main Sail middle part the same latter part fine So ends
Lat 35 31 Long 23 55

Monday the 27

Commences with A good breeze from the E N E Course West
N W at 1 P M bent the main Sail two Sail in Sight Middle part fine latter the
watch employed breaking out for A New Main Top Gallant Sail got it out and bent it
So ends this day all well
Lat 35.44 Long 20.52

Tuesday the 28

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E Course N W by W
Watch employed makeing New fore Tacks two Ships in Sight Steering
to the N W middle part fine Course N W latter part the wind hauled to the South Barque
heading N W by W watch employed makeing new Jib foot Ropes So ends this day
Lat 35.33 Long 19.30

Wednesday the 29

Commences with fine weather the wind from the Westward Barque
heading N by W at 2 P M wind hauled to W S W Barque head
ing N W at Sunset Sighted the Land the Cape of Good Hope latter part wind
Hauled the N W Spoke the Clipper Ship Union of Baltimore
Lat 34 50 Long 18.13

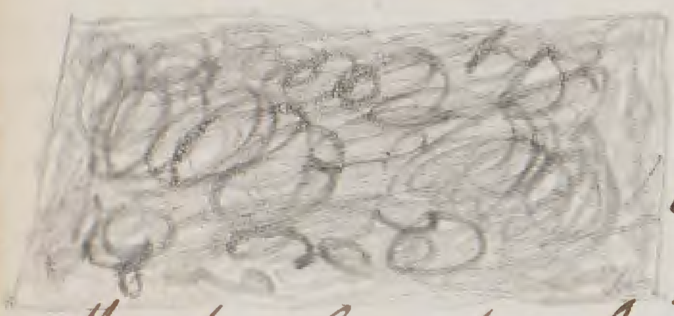
Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass A D 1855

Trying to get in to Port

Thrusday the 30 of Dec A D 1855

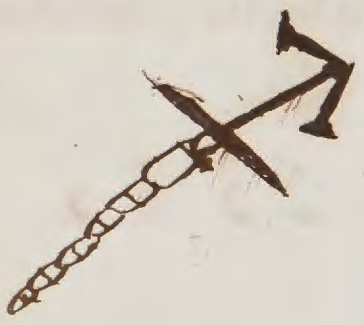
Commences with A fine breeze from the South Course N W
Land in Sight at 5 P M layed to by the wind to the S W
Middle part Shortened Sail the watch employed Tacking in and off Shore
latter part A Gale from the S E So ends this day backing and filling around the
Land Lat 34.46 Long 17.32

Table Mountain



Friday the 31

Commences with A Gale from the S E Saw A Merchant Ship
Steering to the N W at 5 P M Steered N E by N at 3 A
M hauled too by the wind to the Westward at 4 A M veered Ship to the E S E
and made all Sail the wind from the South and thick Fogg at 5 A M Cleared
up A little Saw the Land three Points on the weather Bow in A Short time
Set in thick Again run in for the land as long as the Capt thought prudent
veered Ship to the W S W At 9 A M cleared up Saw Table Mountain bearing
S S E wind from the W S W called all hands and bent the Chains and
got the Anchors off the Bow So ends this day



Saturday the first day of Jan A D 1855

Commences with thick Fogg the wind from the S W Barque
heading W N W at 2 ½ P M veered Ship to the S E at
half past 2 P M the Fogg light up Saw A Barque Steering
in for Cape Town we fowl blow her butt it came in thick Again Stood
in as long as prudent and veered Ship to the N W at Sunset Shortened Sail and Tacked Ship in Shore Saw two Sail Middle part
Clear at 4 A M Tacked Ship in Shore and Made Sail at 5 A M Saw
Table Mountain three Points the lee bow Steered in S E for the Anchorage
in Table Bay at at 10 A M came to Anchor in 9 farthoms of Water in
Table Bay on New Years day with Sails all furled Quite Snug we
lay

Painting

Friday the 2

Commences with Strong breeze from the S W Men employed
on Ships duty Middle part fine at daylight called hands
all hand employed Painting at 8 A M the Capt went on Shore So ends

Monday the 3

Commences with Strong S E wind let go the Second Anchor
finished blacking the bends took on board five Tons of Water from the Water

Boat

Lying in - Cape Town on the Cape of Good Hope

Thrusday the 4 of Jan A D 1855

Commences with Calm weather at daylight called all hands and have up tha Second Anchor Sent the Starboard watch on Liberty the watch on board employed Blacking the bends at 2 P M Sent in A Boat for the Capt the wind Strong from the S E let go the Second Anchor at 8 P M the Boat returned on board with some of the liberty men Robert Riggs Bts Samuel Sathon John Santhan William Marks the rest brake ther liberty

Friday the 5

Commences with light breeze from the North at 5 A M Sent the Boat in Shore for the liberty Men but all have deserted from the Old Barque Sent the Starboard Larboard watch on liberty two more deserted from the Boat So ends with all takeing french liberty

Saturday the 6

Commences with light S W wind Sent in the Boat with two Boatsteeres the Men all deserted that belong forward So ends

Sunday the 7

Commences with Calm weather the Larboard watch on liberty the watch consists of Myself Mr Marsh third Mate and one Bts

Monday

Commences with light breeze from the N W St watt at 1 P M A Shore Boat came off with William Smith A deserter So ends

Tuesday the 8

Commences with light breeze from the S E Starboard watch on liberty at 1 P M blowing A Gale let go the Second Anchor the Barque A draging

Wednesday the 9

Commences with light breeze from the S E the Starboard watch on liberty at 2 P M blowing A Thommy Cumerlet got the Second Anchor this is A fine place this Cape Town for work

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Lying in Cape

Wednesday the 10 of Jan AD 1855

Commences with A light breeze from the S W at 10 A M four Men that had Shiped came on board at 11 A M hove w up the Anchors and Moved the Barque in Shore So ends this day

Thursday the 11

Commences with light S W winds Crew employed Moveing Ship at 11 A M the Starboard watch went on Shore on liberty

Friday the 12

Commences with light S W winds at 9 A M three men came on board that had Shiped one as Cook one as Struward one as Sailor

Saturday the 13

Commences with Strong wind from the South Let go the Second Anchor at 4 P M A Boat came off to the Barque with Seven of the deserters

Sunday the 14

Commences with fine weather at 6 A M hove up the Second Anchor the deserters refuse to do duty So ends this day Larboard watch on Shore

Monday the 15

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W at 8 A M I went on Shore to See the Capt to report to him that the men had refused to do duty that they wanted to see the Counsel and have the Law at 10 A M the Capt and U S A Counsel come on board the Men wer all called aft to make their complaint the men wanted to know the Law and the Counsel told them that unless they went to duty he should have them put in Irons and fed on Bread and Water So they Concluded to go in Irons so I had to put the darbes on the Seven this is pleasent work for me So ends

Tuesday the 16

Commences with light breeze from the North the men Still in Irons So ends this day

Barque Smyrna Lying in Cape Town A D 1855

Mr Caulk
left the Barque

Wednesday the 17

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E at 1 P M Mr
Caulk took his things on Shore I returned on board So
ends this day

Thursday the 18

Commences with Strong S E wind the men employed Stowing
water at 1 P M Mr Caulk came back with his things So ends this day

Return of
P. C

Friday the 19

Commences with fine weather the men employed on Ships duty
the Chief Mate on Shore to Ship men the Capt verry Sick So ends

Saturday the 20

Commences with Foggy this day the Capt is A little better
Augustus Smith and William Skey came to duty to Act like Men So ends

Sunday the 21

Commences with fine weather and nothing to do for it is Sunday

Monday the 22

Commences with light breeze from the N W this day I have
been on Shore to Ship men A plesant duty this Edgar Parsels ran Away this day

Tuesday the 23

Commences with light breeze from the N W I have been on Shore
to get the men off that have Shiped got off three men and Edgar Parsels came on
board at 4 P M let five men out of Irons and they Stole A Boat and run Away So ends

Wednesday the 24

Commences with light breeze from the North the Names of the men
that came on board are William Beaumont George Dennice Thommus Lamb not
Sheep I inform the Capt of the runaways So ends this day

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass Jan the 25 A D 1854

Thrusday the 25

Commences with fine weather and Calm at 2 P M the Cooper and four Men came on board and now we are all readdy for Sea once more

Friday the 26

Commences with A good breeze from the Westward at 12 M the Capt came on board at 1 P M took our Anchor and proceeded to Sea with 25 Men on board

Saturday 27

Commences with S S W wind the Crew employed fitting the Boats at 6 P M Tacked Ship to the S E So ends this day with the wind dead A head

Lat 34.35 Long 16.54

Sunday the 28

Commences with Strong S S W wind Barque heading W S W Saw A Barque Steering to the N W with her Main Top G mast and fore Top mast and Mizen Top mast gone

Lat 35.23 Long 16.06

Monday the 29

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S W Barque heading W by S Middle part fine latter part Tacked Ship to S E So ends

Lat 35.59 Long 15.44

Tuesday the 30

Commences with A good breeze from the W S W Barque heading S S E Sent up the Main Royal Yard latter part Strong breeze So ends

Lat 37.26 Long 18.36

Wednesday the 31

Commences with Strong W S W wind Course S E by S Middle part fine breeze from the N W Set up the fore Top Mast Back Stays Saw A Barque Steering S E

Lat 37.50 Long 20.51

Thrusday the first of Feb A D 1855

Commences with light breeze from W N W Course S E by S at 4 P M Set fore Top Mast Studding Sail Middle part Squaly latter part the Same

Lat 39.03 Long 25.03

Bound for the West Coast of New Holland for Sperm Oil

Saturday Sep the 2 A D 1855

Commences with light winds from the North Course E S E
watch employed on Ships duty Middle part fine & latter part Squaley took in Sail So ends
Lat 38..54 Long 28..55

Saturday the 3

Commences with light breeze from the North Course E S E
Middle part the Same latter part the wind hauled to N E Barque heading S E
Lat 39..20 Long 32..00

Sunday the 4

Commences with A good breeze from the N N E Barque heading
E the weather Foggy Middle part wind hauled to the N W Course E N E
Lat 38..23 Long 36 00

Monday the 5

Commences with fine weather the wind from the W S W
Course N E by E Middle part the Same latter Calm worse than A Gale for Sailors
Lat 37..10 Long 36..41.

Tuesday the 6

Commences with Calm weather the watch employed on Ships duty
Middle part fine light breeze from the N E latter part the Same Barque heading S E
Lat 37..48 Long 37..50

Wednesday the 7

Commences with fine light breeze from N E the watch employed
Shifting the fore Top Sail Middle and latter part Calm took A Lunar Obsivation
Long by Lunar 35..18 = Lat 37..32 Long 37..53 by chr

Thursday the 8

Commences with light breeze from the N W Course N E watch
employed altering the fore Spencer fan A Spanker Mid and latter part Same so ends
Lat 36..52 Long 39..11

Friday the 9

Commences with light breeze from the N E and rainy Barque
heading E S E at 4 P M Steered S E Middle and latter part the Same So ends
Lat 37..18 Long 40..52

Saturday the 10

Commences with light N E winds Course S E by S rove
New Main Top Sail Halyards Middle part wind hauled to N W So ends
Lat 38..30 Long 43..15

Sunday the 11

Commences with light N N E wind Course S E by S
middle part Foggy latter part very light breeze So ends
Lat 38..56 Long 43..45

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Monday the 12 of Feb A D 1855
Commences with light W S W wind Course S E by S
Middle part wind hauled to the S E Barque heading E N E So ends
Lat 37.59 Long 43.23

Tuesday the 13
Commences with A good breeze from the S S E Barque head
ing E N E Middle part Tacked Ship to S S W latter part Sent in the fore Top
Mast Staysail to repair
Lat 39.26 Long 45.56

Wednesday the 14
Commences with Strong N E wind Course S E two Points
Eastly Variation Middle Strong breeze from N N W and rainy latter part the Same
Lat 40.26 Long 52.10

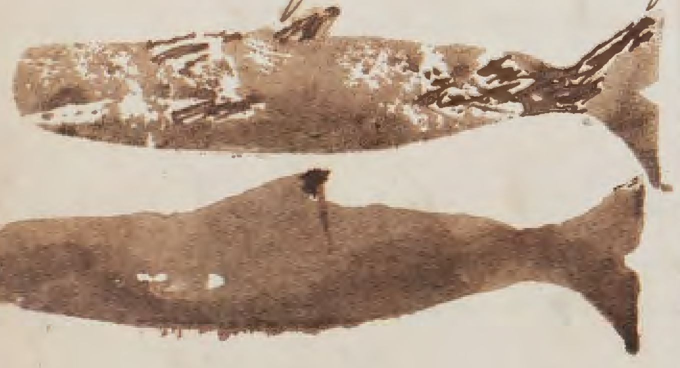
Thursday the 15
Commences with rainy weather the wind light from N N
W Course S E by S Middle part wind hauled to the South latter part moderate
Lat 40.25 Long 52.08

Friday the 16
Commences with Strong South wind Barque heading E S E
middle part the Same latter part the Same So ends this day with my friends
Lat 40.51 Long 57 42

Saturday the 17
Commences with A fine breeze from the N N E Course
S E by S Middle part fine latter part Course S E So ends this day
Lat 4016 Long 53.28

Saturday the 18
Commences with Strong breeze from the W S W Course S E
by E saw Finbacks Middle part fine weather latter part Very Moderate So ends
Lat 40.34 Long 60.55

Monday the 19
Commences with light breeze from the W S W Course
S E by E Middle part light breeze from the West at 7 A M Saw A
School of Black fish Lowered and got two took them on board
Lat 40.36 Long 62.25



Tuesday the 20
Commences with fine weather the wind from N W
Course S E at 12 P M Set fore Top Mast Steering Sa
Sail the watch employed on the Black fish So ends
Lat 40.52 Long 65.41

Wednesday the 21
Commences with fine weather the wind from the W N W
Course S E by E Middle part fine latter part the Same So ends
Lat 41.11 Long 6[illegible]

Bound for Geograph Bay On New Hollanᵃ

Thursday Feb the 22 A D 1855
Commences with fine wind from N N W Course S E by
E Middle part fine latter part wind hauled to the W S W So ends this day
Lat 41.22 Long 72.45

Friday the 23
Commences with Strong breeze from the W S W Course S E
at 1 P M Started the works and tryed out the Black fish Middle and latter the same
Lat 41.13 Long 77.07

Saturday the 24
Commences with Strong breeze from the W S W Course
S E by E Middle part Strong wind latter part wind hauled to S W So ends this day
Lat 40.50 Long 80.32

Sunday the 25
Commences with light breeze from the S W Course E S E
middle part Baffling wind latter part wind from the W N W So ends
Lat 40.42 Long 82.57

Monday the 26
Commences with A fine breeze from N N W Course
E S E Middle part from N W latter part from N N E and rainy
Lat 41.00 Long 85.19

Tuesday the 27
Commences with Rainy weather and A Gale from N N
W Course E S E Middle part more moderate latter part made all Sail
Lat 40.42 Long 90.21

Wednesday the 28
Commences with A fine breeze from the W N W Course
N E Middle part saw A Ship Steering to the N E latter part fine
Lat 40.00 Long 95.15

Thursday March the first A D 1855
Commences with Strong wind from the W S W Course E S E
middle part Strong breeze latter part Sent down the Main Sail So ends this day
Lat 39.29 Long 98.20

Friday the 2
Commences with A good breeze from the W S W Course E by
S middle part fine latter part wind hauled to the Westward So ends this day
Lat 39.02 Long 101.26

Saturday the 3
Commences with A good breeze from the West Course E by S
Middle part Strong breeze latter part Set Studing Sails So ends this day
Lat 37.56 Long 104.56

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Sunday the 4th of March AD 1855

Commences with Strong breeze from the W S W Course E by N Middle part Squaley latter part fine Course E N E So ends this day

Lat 37.24 Long 107.52

Monday the 5th

Commences with Strong W S W wind Course N E by E Middle part fine breeze latter part Squaley Steered East So ends this day

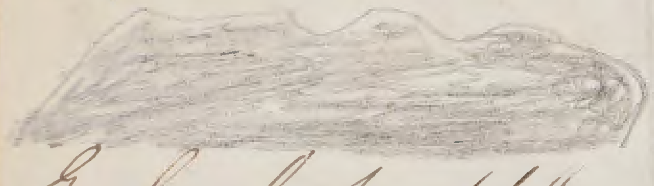
Lat 34.44 Long 110.38

Tuesday the 6th

Commences with A fine breeze from the W S W Course East Middle part light wind latter part wind hauled to the South So ends this day

Cape Leeuwin

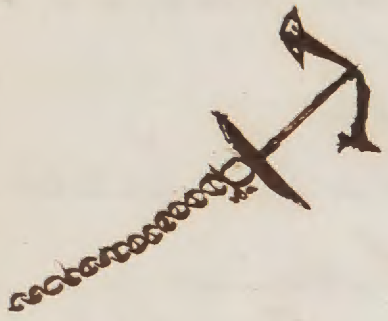
Lat 34.10 Long 112.52



Wednesday the 7th

Commences with fine weather the wind from the South Course E by S Middle part light light & At 6 AM sighted Cape Leeuwin latter part under all Sail Steering N E for the Land So ends this day fine

Lat 33.57 Long 114.53



Thursday the 8th

Commences with fine weather the wind South Steering N E for the Anchorage in Geograph Bay all hands employed getting the Anchors off the Bow and bending the Chains at 4 PM Steered S E at 7 PM came to Anchor in five fathoms of water furled Sails and set Anchor watches So ends this day and I am not sorry for it

Friday the 9th

Commences with fine weather all hands employed breaking out the After hold to Cooper Meat and Provision broke out between decks Sent in Shore A Raft of Cask for Water So ends this day all well

Saturday the 10

Commences with fine Calm weather at 7 AM Sent in Shore Three Boats for the Raft the Sailors all got drunk and had A Genaral set to to see who was the best man at 2 PM the Boats got off hoisted in the water got off one Boat load of Wood So ends this day

Sunday the 11

Commences with Rainny weather the wind from the S W

Monday the 12

Commences with Rainny weather the wind from the S W the men employed Stowing Wood and Water So ends this day

Lying in Geograph Bay on the West Coast of New Holland

Tuesday March the 13th A D 1855

Commences with Squaley weather the wind from the W S W at 7 A M Sent in two Boats to get off A Raft of Water at 4 P M five of the men deserted from thier work reported them to the Capt So ends this day

Wednesday the 14th

Commences with rainy weather the wind from the W S W the men emplayed running dawn Water at 9 A M Sent in two Boats for the Raft but the wind was so Strong could not tow it to the Barque at Sunset Saw A Signal on the Beach that the deserters wer caught Sent in the Waist Boat for them and brought them on board Again So ends this day

Thursday the 15th

Commences with fine weather all hands emplayed getting off wood and Water loosed the Sails to dry them at 4 P M furled the Sails the Capt on board A Short time this day

Friday the 16

Commences with fine weather all hands emplayed getting of Potatoes at Sunset the Boat came from Shore with all of the men drunk they had been in to carry the Capt on Shore Some folks pitty Sailors but I cannot

Saturday the 17

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E all hands emplayed getting off Wood and getting ready for Sea So ends

Sunday the 18

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E at 9 A M Sent in A Boat for the Capt he came on board and got under way but the men acted more like Hogs than men when shall I get clear of this diseragreeble duty of driveing men to do thier duty those who do not follow the Sea that think Sailors are So badly treated ought to have them to deal with the Same as I do and then they would know Something of thier charicter in general

Monday the 19

Commences with light S W wind Barque heading N W all hands emplayed Stowing Anchors and Chains Middle part fine breeze from the S E Course N W latter part the Same getting the Boats readdy to Paint

Lat 32..49 Long 113..00

Tuesday the 20

Commences with fine weather the E S E Course N W the watch emplayed fitting the Boats Middle part fine latter part the Same

Lat. 31..19 Long 120..43

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Wednesday March the 21 A D 1855

Commences with fine weather the S E Course N W the watch employed Painting the Starboard Boat at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail watch employed breaking out between decks

Lat 29.30 Long 108.56

Thursday the 22

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Course N W by N the at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail latter part Steered North So ends this day

Lat 28.36 Long 108.21

Friday the 23

Commences with fine weather Course N by W the wind from the South the watch employed altering the fore Spencer for A Spanker at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw a Sail at 9 A M Spoke the Barque Houghton of Fall River 20 Months out 600

Lat 27.58 Long 108.25

Spoke Barque Mears Saturday the 24

Commences with Strong breeze from the S W Barque heading N by E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail three Sail in Sight at 9 A M Spoke the Barque Mears

Lat 26 58 Long 108.06

Sunday the 25

Commences with Strong breeze from the S W Barque heading to the North at 3 P M Spoke the Barque Gypsy at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw three Sail

Lat 26.35 Long 107.49

Monday the 26

Commences with Strong breeze from S S E Barque heading W S W at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw two Sail So ends this day

Lat 26.26 Long 108.12

Tuesday the 27

Commences with Strong breeze from S S E Barque heading East Saw Sulpher Bottom at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Keeped Ship to S W at daylight Made Sail the watch at work on the fore Top Sail So ends Lat 26.10 Long 109.59

Wednesday the 28

Commences with fine weather the wind from the W S W Barque heading S S E at 2 P M Sent down the Main Top Sail to mend at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part the Same

Lat 26 10 Long 108.15

Cruising of the West Coast of New Holland for Sperm Oil

Thursday the 29 of March AD 1855
Commences with fine weather the wind from the W S W Barque heading S S E watch employed on the Sails at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw nothing
Lat 26..23 Long 110..20

Friday the 30
Commences with light W S W breeze Barque heading S S E the watch employed on the Main Top Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail but Saw nothing
Lat 26..26 Long 109..19

Saturday the 31
Commences with light wind from the South with Squals of rain Barque heading W S W at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship E by N at daylight made Sail So ends this day
Lat 26..40 Long 108..19

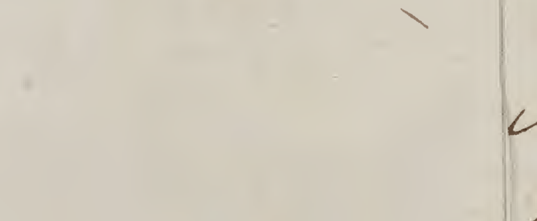
Sunday the first of April AD 1855
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S E at 1 P M Saw A Markes of A Sperm Whale at Sunset took in Sail five Sail in Sight Middle part fine at daylight made Sail three Sail in Sight but no whales So ends this day all well that ends well
Lat 26.55 Long 107..47

Monday the 2
Commences with light breeze from the S E Barque heading S S W Saw A Merchant Ship Steering to the N W at sunset took in Sail Middle part light breeze from the S W at daylight made Sail at 9 A M Steered S E two Sail in sight So ends this day
Lat 26..55 Long 108..12

Tuesday the 3
Commences with light breeze from the S W B heading S E two Ships and two Barques in Sight at Sundown took in Sail Middle part Squaley and Strong breeze at daylight made Sail two Sail in Sight at 8 A M Veered Ship to the S E So ends this day
Lat none this day

Wednesday the 4
Commences with Strong breeze from S E at 2 P M Spoke the Ship Lapwing 19 months out with 1900 lbs Middle and latter part Strong breeze
19
Lat 27..40 Long 107..37

S B



Thursday the 5
Commences with Strong breeze from the S S E at 2 P M Veered to the Eastward at 4 P M Saw it Breach it proved to be Sperm Whales Going to the S W lowered the Boats for them at 5 P M the Starboard Boat went up to one but the Boatssteerer missed him So ends bad
Lat 27 39 Long 107..21

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna of New Bedford

Friday the 6 of April A D 1855

Commences with Strong breeze from S S E Barque heading S W at 1 P M Wored Ship to the E N E at Sun set took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail Saw two Sail
Lat 27.42 Long 107.25

Saturday the 7
Commences with Strong S S E wind Barque heading E N E at Sundown took in Sail at daylight made Sail Saw nothing of note this day
Lat 28.09 Long 107.13

Sunday the 8
Commences with Strong S E breeze Barque heading S W Saw A Barque at Sunset took in sail Middle part fine latter part made Sail
Lat 28.07 Long 107.52

Monday the 9
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S E Barque heading E N E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail and Steered N W Saw two Sail took A Lunar Obs
Lat 27.50 Long 107.50

☉ Sun Alt
42" 19
42" 47
85" 06
42" 33
12
42" 45
27" 33
97" 18
167" 36
83" 48
42" 45
41" 03

Log
05227
00353
9.03342
9.81738
18.90660
9.45330
9.47" 52
1 42
9" 49" 34

☾ Moon Alt
32" 45
32" 13
64" 58
32" 29
20
32" 09

Dist
100" 29" 20
100" 28" 10
200" 57" 30
100" 28" 45
15" 59
16" 14
101" 00" 58
4" 53" 59
4" 19" 42
2" 13

Lunar Dist
100" 16" 52
101" 41" 53
1" 25" 01

Log
3259
2689
1570

Sem
16" 05
16" 01
4
16" 04
10
16" 14

9.9919
1683
4855
0.6457

7113
2738
4855
1.4706

Par
58" 53
58" 41
12
9
58" 51

h
9" 49" 34
2" 37" 54
7" 11" 40

Long 107" 55" 00

by Chre 107" 43" 00

Cruising off the West Coast of New Holland

Tuesday Apr the 10 A D 1855

Commences with fine weather but poor Seeing wind S E Course N W at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail heading S W the Watch employed on the Fore Top Gallant Sail putting New leach roapes to it So ends this day

Lat 27.20 Long 107.01

Wednesday the 11

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading S W at 3 P M bent the fore Top Gallant Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail the watch employed Starting Beef saw Grampuses So ends this day

Lat 27.18 Long 107.30

Thursday the 12

Commences with A good breeze from S S E Barque heading N E A Barkes in Sight at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail got A Lunar Obs So ends

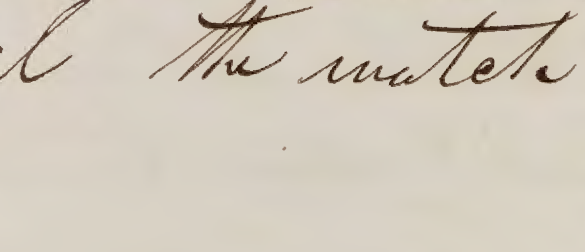
Lat 27.07 Long 107.04

Friday the 13

Commences with Calm weather the watch employed on the Jib Stay at Sunset took in Sail Middle part light breeze at daylight made Sail Barque heading S E So ends this day

Lat 26.41 Long 107.37

20



Saturday the 14

Commences with fine breeze from S S E Barque heading E N E at 3 P M saw A Sail on the weather beam Steering off at 4 P M saw that She had her Boats in Chase of Whales at 5 P M we saw the whales and lowered for them but they went to windward So we could not get to them the Vessel in chase of the Whales was the Henry H Crapo at dark returned on board took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail saw two Sail one Steering off to Speak A gam

Lat 26.29 Long 108.00.00

Saturday the 15 only it is Sunday

Commences with A good breeze from the S E Barque heading two Sail in Sight at 4 P M Tack Ship to S W Middle and latter fine So ends

Lat 27.12 Long 107.12

Sent down Main Top Gallant Mast

Monday the 16

Commences with the wind from the S S E at 2 P M Tacked Ship to the E N E saw Finback at Sunset took in Sail Middle part at daylight made Sail at 8 A M sent down the Main Top Gallant to put up A new Cap So ends

Lat 26.57 Long 106.55

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss

Tuesday the 17 of Apr A D 1855
Commences with S S E wind the watch employed on
the Main Top Gallant rigging Saw A Sail at Sunset
took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw A
Merchant Ship Steering S W for home home sweet home So ends this day
Lat 27..00 Long 107..10

Wednesday the 18
Commences with Strong breeze from the S E at 1 P M
Veered Ship to S W Saw A Ship at Sunset took in
Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail at 8 A M Sent up
the Main Top Gallant Mast Saw A Sail So ends this day all well
Lat 27..34 Long 107..34

Thursday the 19
Commences with A good breeze from the S E Barque
heading E N E Saw A Sail the watch employed on
the Main Top Gallant rigging at Sundown took in Sail Middle part
Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail Saw A Sail and Finbacks So ends
Lat 27..30 Long 107..43

Friday the 20
Commences with Strong S S E wind at 1 P M Veered
Ship to E N E at 2 P M Saw Breaches they proved
to be Finbacks at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at
at daylight Made Sail Saw A Sail but Nothing more So ends
Lat 26..42 Long 108..56

Spake Barque Massasoit

Saturday the 21
Commences with fine weather the Barque heading E N E
at 4 P M Soke Spake the Barque Massasoit one Year
out with 200 bbls of Oil had a Plesant gam with Mr John Swain at
Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw two Sail
Lat 26..35 Long 108..48

Started Flour

Sunday the 22
Commences with fine weather but Strong breeze from
the S E Saw A Ship with Mizen Top Gallant
Staysail Set at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze
at daylight Made Sail Saw two Sail but nothing more So ends
Lat 26..42 Long 107..46

A Gale from S S E

Monday the 23
Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Barque
heading S W at Sunset took in Sail Middle part
blowing A Moderate Gale at daylight Set dubbled
Reefed Fore Top Sail Saw nothing of Note So ends this day still
Lat 26..45 Long 107..31

Cruising off the West Coast of New Holland for Sperm Oil

A Gale from S S E

Tuesday April the 24 A D 1855
Commences with A Moderate Gale from the S S E
Barque heading S W at 1 P M Veered Ship to the
E N E Saw Nothing of Note at Sunset took in
the Fore Top Sail Middle part Squaley but daylight Made Sail Saw
Nothing of note the watch emplayed on Ships duty So ends this day
Lat 26 15 Long 107.42

Strong Wind

Wednesday the 25
Commences with Strong S S E wind at 1 P M Veered
Ship to the S S W but Saw nothing of note at Sunset
took in Sail Middle part fulled the Fore Sail at daylight
Set it Again So it continues to blow A Moderate Gale So ends this day
Lat 26 48 Long 107.11

Two Sail

Thursday the 26
Commences with A moderate Gale from the S S E the Barque
heading S W at Sunset Veered Ship to the N E Middle
part More moderate at daylight Set dubeled Reefed Fore Top Sail and
Main Sail Saw two Sail Supposed one to be the A Haughton So here we
are almost 17 Months out from home with 200 bbs of Oil with A Gale of wind
for the last five days I have not had A Top Gallant Sail Set for the Last
15 days this is all Verry fine for the Indian Ocean but give me the Old
Pacific for it yet to get A Cargo of Sperm Oil or any thing else
Lat 26.23 Long 107.03

Gale of Wind

Friday the 27
Commences with Strong Eastley wind Barque heading S S
E Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail Middle part
the Same at daylight Made Sail the watch emplayed breaking out for
Beef and Cheese So goes the time at 7 A M Veered Ship to the North
Lat 26.46 Long 106.51

Saw Finbacks

Saturday the 28
Commences with Strong breeze from the E N E Barque
heading North Saw Finbacks at 4 P M Set the Jib
and Spanker the wind Moderating at Sunset took
in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail the wind Moderating
Lat 27.03 Long 107.03

Sunday the 29
Commences with Strong breeze from the E N E Barque
heading S E at 2 P M Set whole Top Sails Fly Jib
and Main Top Gallant Sail the first time that the Main Top Gallant
Sail has been Set for 13 days at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine
at daylight made Sail but Saw nothing of note So ends this day
Lat 27 51 Long 107.50

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Cruising off the West Coast

Monday the 30th of Apr A D 1855

All Sail Set

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N N E Barque heading E by S at 1 P M Set all Sail this the first time that all Sail has been made for the past 16 days for the weather has been berry rough but we cannot see anny thing thus far and this day at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw A Sail and A Finback the watch employed Taring down the Rigen So ends this day

Lat 28.11 Long 108.54

Tuesday the first day of May A D 1855

A Sail in Sight

Set dubeled Reefed

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N N E Barque heading E by S the watch employed Taring down the Rigen one Sail in Sight at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Set dubeled Reefed Top Sails and Courses the watch employed on the Rigen So ends

Lat 27.54 Long 108.47

Wednesday the 2

Got out Water

Saw two Sail

Commences with Strong wind from the North Barque heading E by N Saw A Sail on the weather beam and A Finback but Nothing more this is the first of May with the folks at home and I expect there is manny happy parties out to enjoy the May Flowers but there does not appear to be manny Flowers in my parth or at least I do not see manny Middle part sunny at daylight made Sail and Steered North Saw two Sail the watch employed breaking out for Flour and water So ends this day with us dul

Lat 27.32 Long 109.07

Thresday the 3

Put up New Jib Stay this day

Commences with fine weather the wind from the W S W Course North one Sail in Sight the watch employed cleaning Spades at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine light breeze from the S E at daylight made Sail and Steered N N W the watch employed Taring down the Mizen Rigen and putting up the New Jib Stay So ends this day

Lat 26.32 Long 108.37

Friday the 4

Painted the Main Mast

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E at 2 P M Steered W by S the watch employed knoting yarns to make Spunyarn Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail Middle part light breeze at daylight made Sail and Steered North the watch employed Painting Main Mast and Taring the head gear So ends this day

Lat 25.55 Long 108.37

Saturday the 5

Painted the Mizen Mast

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E at 1 P M Steered West the watch employed cleaning the Iron work and blacking it at Sunset took in Sail at daylight made Sail Steered S W Saw A Sail painted the Mizen Mast

Lat 25.17 Long 108.12

George Bliss Master on the West Coast of New Holland

S P the
Ionia

Sunday May the 6 A D 1855
Commences with light E S E wind at 1 P M Steered N W the watch employed on the fore Top Mast rigen at 2 P M the Capt gave the Stuard A Small dose of hemp tea for waisting Meet one Sail in Sight at Sunset took in Sail at 6 P M lowred the Starboard Boat and went on board the Barque Ionia of New Bedford got letters from home all right at daylight made Sail one Sail in Sight and nothing more So ends this day
Lat 26.18 Long 107.52

Henrey Jones
denied duty
put him in Irons

Monday the 7
Commences with light breeze from the N E Barque heading to the Eastward at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail and Steered North at 6 A M sent down the Main Sail to repair the watch employed on the Main Sail Saw nothing of note this day
Lat 25.48 Long 107.30

Started
Bread

Tuesday the 8
Commences with a good breeze from the S E at 1 P M Steered N W the watch employed on the Main Sail Henrey Jones denied duty put him in Irons at Sunset took in Saill Middle part Strong wind at daylight made Sail Saw A Barque the watch employed breaking out for Bread So ends this day rough and unplesent and no Whales
Lat 25.32 Long 107.32

Spunyarn

Wednerday the 9
Commences with Strong wind from the S E Barque heading E N E the watch employed on Ships duty at Sunset took in Sail middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail Saw two Sail the watch employed Makeing Spunyarn at 11 A M Saw A Ship on the lee bow So ends this day
Lat 24.48 Long 108.32

Spoke Ship
S Congress

Thrusday the 10
Commences with Strong breeze from the S E the Barque heading to the E N E at 2 P M Steered off N E by N the watch employed Makeing Spunyarn at 4 P M Spoke the Ship Congress and Sexanton of New Bedford the Congress had 1100 bbls of oil taken one hundred of Sperm this Season the Barque Sexanton 20 bbls of sp at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail the Sexanton in Sight So ends this day two more Ships from home and no letters for poor I so it is but I beleave they think of me often
Lat 24.43 Long 107.51

Bargue Smyrna of New Bedford George Bliss Master

Set Henrey Jones out of Irons

Friday the 11 of May A D 1855

Commences with fine weather at 1 P M Set whole Main Top Sail at 2 P M Veered Ship to E N E at 1 P M Henrey Jones Said he was willing to go to duty and try to give Satisfaction to Capt and Offices the Capt ordered me to take off his Irons at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw two Sail

Lat 23.53 Long 108.16

Spoke Ship Stephenia

Saturday the 12

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Bargue heading to the E N E a Sail in Sight on the lee beam the watch employed Painting the fore Mast and other Jobs at 6 P M Spoke the Ship Stephenia of New Bedford 9 Months out with 500 bbls of Whale 40 of Sperm Middle part fine at daylight Mad Sail the watch emplayed cleaning the Anchars to black Saw Porpuses So ends this day with no Whales

Lat 23.09 Long 109.09

Saw A Merchant Ship Steering to the N N W and Veered

Sunday the 13

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Bargue heading E N E the watch employed blacking the Anchors and Painting the Spare Spars at Sunset took in Sail and Veered Ship to S W Middle part Foggy at daylight made Sail Saw A Merchant Ship Steering to the N N W Saw Porpuses So ends this day all well that ends well

Lat 23.23 Long 109.07

Saw A Bargue with fore Top Sail down

Monday the 14

Commences with verry light breeze from the S E Bargue heading S W Saw Finback but nothing more this rather discouraging for us at present but hope is our motto at present at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail and Veered Ship Saw A Sail the watch emplayed Blacking the Starboard Anchor and Scraping Studing Sail Booms saw A Breach Veered Ship to E N E

Lat 23.45 Long 109.13

Painting the Spare Top Sail Yard

Tuesday the 15

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Bargue heading E N E the watch employed cleaning the Iron work on the Windlass and black it at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship to the S W at daylight made Sail Saw A Sail and A Humper the employed Painting the Spare Top Sail Yard and blacking the Iron Work So ends this day

Lat 23.53 Long 10[illegible]

Cruising on the West Coast of New Holland for Sperm

New Main Top Sail Reef Tacly Rove

Wednesday May the 16 A D 1855
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading East the watch employed breaking out fore Water and Setting up the Larboard Side of the Main Riggen at Sunset tooke in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail the watch employed Taring the Main riggen at 7 A Steered S W Saw three Sail rove New Main Top Sail reef Tacles So ends this day

Lat 23.59 Long 108 21

Thirteen Sail in Sight this day

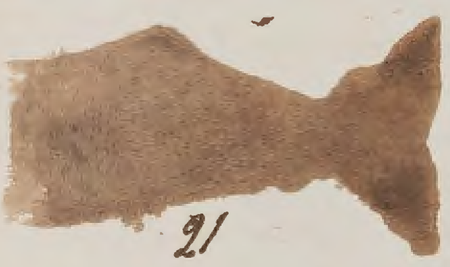
Thursday the 17
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading S W the watch employed Taring the fore Riggen at Sunset tooke in Sail middle part the Same at daylight made Sail and Veered Ship to the S W Saw 9 Sail this day the watch employed on Various Jobs

Lat 24 16 Long 107.44

Spoke Barque Mars

Friday the 18
Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Barque heading S S W the watch employed Setting up the Main Riggen at 5 P M Spoke the Barque Mars at Sunset tooke in Sail Middle part Veered Ship to the S E at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Capt Harrison came on board to do Some Blacksmithing for his Pumps boxes So ends this day all well

Lat 24.11 Long 107 32



Saturday the 19
Commences with Strong breeze at 5 A M Veered Ship to the East at Sunset tooke in Sail middle part Moderate at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Saw two Sperm Whales going very quick to the windward lowered the Boats for them and tryed to get on to them but could not they wer going So quick So ends this day four Sail in Sight and the Boats in chase of Whales

Lat 24.19 Long 107.46

Saw Finbacks this day

Sunday the 20
Commences with light breeze from the S E at 2 P M the Boats returned on board at 5 P M Spoke the Barque Mars at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight Made all Sail four Ships in Sight Saw Finbacks So ends

Lat 24.16 Long 107.22

Bargue Smyrna of New Bedford George Bliss Master

Spoke Bargue Lexenton

Monday May the 21 AD 1855

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Bargue heading S W at 5 P M Spoke the Bargue Lexenton of New Bedford at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw three Sail and Several Finbacks So ends this day

Lat 24.53 Long 108.28

Saw the Lexenton in chase of Whales this day

Tuesday the 22

Commences with light breeze from the E S E Bargue heading S E at 3 P M Saw the Lexenton had her Boats down the wind being verry light we Lowred our Boats in chase of them and chased untill Sunset but Saw nothing the Whales being So far off at Sunset the Boats returned on board took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw 8 Sail and Finbacks So ends this day all well but verry poor

Lat 25.04 Long 108.14

Spoke Ship Twilight

Wednesday the 23

Commences with a Strong breeze from the South Bargue W by S at 3 P M Spoke the Ship Twilight of New Bedford 10 months out with 100 bbls of Sperm and 40 bbls of Whale Oil at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze breeze at daylight Made Sail heading S by E Saw three Sail So ends this day Capt Bliss has recived 40 letters up to this time and poor I have fourtunately recived four but he is thankful for them and hopes to get more hope on hope ever is my Motto So mote it be

Lat 25.22 Long 109.15

Strong breeze

Thursday the 24

Commences with Strong breeze from the W S W and Squaley at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail the watch employed makeing Synett and various Jobs Saw nothing of note this day wich is rather discourageing to us for we want to get Some Oil So to be able to return

Lat 25.37 Long 108.11

Dull times for poor Jack

Friday the 25

Commences with Moderate breeze from S S W Course S W Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail and Luffed too to the Eastward Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Steered S S W but Saw nothing of note this day So ends

Lat 24.21 Long 109.24

Cruising off the West Coast of New Holland for Sperm

Saw Nothing

Saturday the 26 of May A D 1855

Commences with Strong breeze from the S S E course N N E at Sunset took in Sail middle part the Same at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Steered N N W Saw nothing of note this day So ends

Lat 20 00 Long 103.15

Saw A Ship

Sunday the 27

Commences with Strong breeze from the S S E course N W at Sundown took in Sail Middle part much the Same at daylight made Sail Saw A Ship at 7 A M Steered W S W Saw nothing of note this day

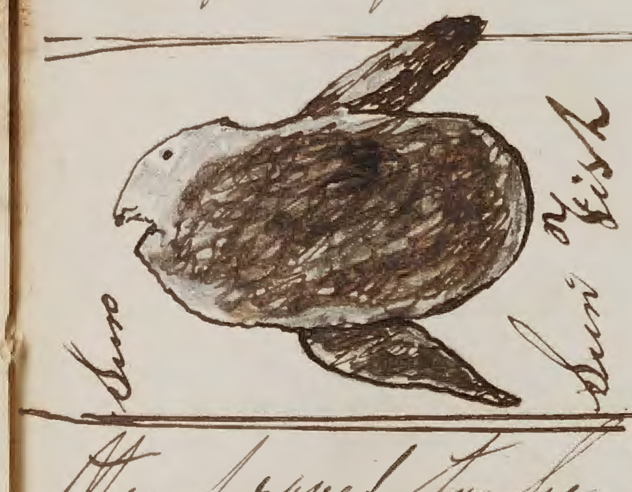
Lat 24.06 Long 107.17

Beef Pork Butter
Fore Sail

Monday the 28

Commences with Strong S S E wind at 3 P M Steered N by W Saw Porpuses at Sundown took in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail and Steered S W Saw Humpbacks and two Sail the watch employed Breaking out for Beef and Pork and Butter So ends this day all well

Lat 23.56 Long 106.49



Tuesday the 29

Commences with light breeze from the Eastward at 2 P M Saw a Shole of Whales as we thought Lowered the S B and W B but they proved to be Killers the Boats returned on board again at 3 P M Veered Ship to the E N N E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part light breeze at daylight calm caught two Sun Fish So ends this day anything but a calm at Sea for me

Lat 23 39 Long 106.46

Started Flour

Wednesday the 30

Commences with calm weather one Sail in Sight the watch employed drawing Yarns to make ratling line saw Finbacks So ends part first Middle part light breeze from the W S W Steered E by S under Short Sail at daylight made Sail two Sail in Sight the watch employed breaking out for Flour

Lat 23.41 Long 107.47

N W Wind
d And rainy

Thursday the 31

Commences with fine weather and light breeze from the S W course S E Saw a Finback the watch employed knotting yarns at Sunset took in Sail and reefed too Middle part fine at daylight Strong breeze Set Jib and Main Sail Saw A Sail and Humpbacks at 10 A M the weather Squaly furled Jib and Main Sail So ends this day the last of May and no Oil this Season as yet

Lat 24.25 Long 107.37

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Saw A Sail

Friday June the first A D 1855

Commences with Strong breeze and Squaley weather the wind from the N W Barque heading N E by N at 2 P M Set Jib and Main Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part more Moderate at daylight Made Sail one Sail in Sight and Saw Finbacks the watch employed Making ratling Stuff hard lines these cannot See anny Whales So ends

Lat 24..02 Long 108..10

Saw Ship Congress Boilling

Saturday the 2

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading N E by E the watch employed Making ratling Stuff at Sundown took in Sail at 8 P M Saw A Ship boilling run off and Spoke her it was the Ship Congress had taken 120 bbls this week on Monday and Tuesday at daylight Made Sail and Veered Ship to the S S W at 10 A M Saw A Breach on the weather quarter Tacked Ship for it So ends this day and we are in hopes this is A Sperm Whale that is in Sight

Lat 23..35 Long 109..07

Spoke Ship Iris of N B

Sunday the 3

Commences with fine weather and light breeze from the S E Barque heading N E by E at 1 P M Saw Breaches again Now our hopes are Strong that it is Sperm whales I emmediately went to Mast head with A Spy glass and have been up to Mast head four hours but no Whales in Sight Saw a Ship Called her the Iris at Sunset took in Sail at 6 P M Spoke the Ship Iris of New Bedford 10 Months out with 170 bbls of Sperm Oil Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw Finbacks

Lat 23..20 Long 109..04

Strong breeze

Monday the 4th

Commences with Squaley weather took in the light Sails and Veered Ship to the S E Saw Finbacks at Sundown took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Set the Main Sail Saw Nothing of Note watch employed on Ships duty So ends

Lat 23..28 Long 108..49

---

five Sail

Tuesday the 5th

Commences with Strong S S E breeze Barque heading S W by W the watch employed on Ships duty Saw A Humpback at took in Sail middle part more moderate at daylight made Sail Saw a plenty of Finbacks and five Sail this is dull times indeed So ends one more day I am home sick

Lat 23 54 Long 108..28

Cruising of the West Coast of New Holland A D 1855

Broke out for Water

Wednesday the 5th of June A D 1855
Commences with good weather the wind from the S E Barque heading S S W saw three Sail at Sundown took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail the watch employed breaking out for Water Saw plenty of Humpbacks and two Sail Steering in to the North So ends this day
Lat 23 47 Long 108.31

Ship Chaseing Whales in Sight

Thursday the 6
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading E N E three Sail in Sight and plenty of Humpbacks at Sundown took in Sail Middle part light breeze at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Saw A Ship A Whaling Set all Sail to work up to her She being a long way to windward of us Backed Ship twice this forenoon the Ships Boats out of Sight from us one Ship and one Bark in Chase of the Whales I should like to know who they are that are luckey enough to see whales this fine day and to get some ourselfs
Lat 23 35 Long 109.02

Spoke the Crapo

Friday the 8
Commences with veray light breeze from the S S E at 4 P M the Barque to windward Set Signal for our Capt to come on board So he lowered a Boat and went on board it proved to be the Henry K Crapo while the Capt was on board his Boats came back the Ship Congress had got two Cow Whales but poor Crapo none at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail the Crapo in Sight at 7 A M Backed Ship to S W at 10 A M Saw the Ship Congress Cutting in So ends this day bad enough for us poor as we are
Lat 23 30 Long 109.15

Three Sail in Sight to day

Saturday the 9
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S E Barque heading W S W two Sail in Sight at Sundown took in Sail Middle part Squaley at daylight the same three Sail in Sight at 8 A M Steered off W by N the watch employed Breaking out for Beans So ends Saw Humpbacks
Lat 23.48 Long 108 15

Saw Cow Fish this day

Sunday the 10
Commences with Strong breeze and Squaley weather Steering S by W Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail and hifed too by the wind Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail and Steered North Saw Finbacks and Humpbacks but nothing more So ends this day dark look for Oil but my health health is good So I will not complain Home Sweet home and friend are on my mind this day So ends this day all well
Lat 22 37 Long 107.45

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Started Flour

Monday June the 11 A D 1855
Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Course West
Saw Humpbacks at Sunset took in Sail and lufed too
to the S W middl part Strong breezes at daylight made Sail Saw Humpbacks and
Steered off to the Westward So ends
Lat 23 00 Long 106.28

Six Months Since takeing A Whale

Tuesday the 12
Commences with Strong breez from the S E Course West at
Sunset took in Sail middle part the same at daylight made
we hope to get one this Season to save the Skunk So ends this day Saw A Humback
Sail Barque heading S S W Six Months to day Since we have taken A Whale but
Lat 23.41 Long 105.42

Saw A Sail at Night pass by us

Wednesday the 13
Commences with fine weather Barque heading to the N E
at 1 P M made Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Saw
Saw A Sail at daylight made Sail Saw nothing of note this day So ends this day
Lat 23 39 Long 106.00

Bargue aback or lying Aback

Thursday the 14
Commences with fine weather wind from the N E Barque
heading S E at night took in Sail middle part the Same
at daylight made Sail one Sail in Sight at 11 A M Saw the Barque
had her Main Yard aback made all Sail and run for her So ends this day
Lat 23.43 Long 106.36

Spoke the E Dunbar

Friday the 15
Commences with light breeze from the North at 3 P M
Spoke the E Dunbar of N B 7 months out with 200 bbs
Sperm at Sunset took in Sail middle part the Same at daylight made Sail
one Sail in Sight the watch employed breaking out for Beef So ends this day
Lat 23 53 Long 106.47

Dark days

Saturday the 16
Commences with light breeze from the N N W Barque head-
ing W by N at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Squaley and
A Gale from the North Saw Hump Backs So ends this day
Lat 23 49 Long 106 36

Ship in Sight

Sunday the 17
Commences with A Gale from the North at Sunset took in
Sail middle part rainy at daylight made Sail A Ship in Sight Barque head-
ing N N W So ends
Lat 23 15 Long 106 49

Cruising off New Holland for Sperm Oil Monday June A D 1855

Squaley

Monday June the 18
Commences with Strong breeze and Squaley weather Saw Humpbacks Barque heading N N W one Ship in Sight at Sunset took in Sail Middle part More Moderate at daylight Made Sail Saw three Sail
Lat 22 33 Long 106

Lowered for Black Fish

Tuesday the 19
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W at 1 P M Steered Ship at Sunset took in Sail and lowered for Black Fish but without Success Middle part light breeze Saw A Sail Steering off So ends
Lat 23 07 Long 106..26

Nothing or worse !

Wednesday the 20
Commences with light breeze from W S W Barque heading S by E one Sail in Sight at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail at 8 A M Steered N by W Saw one Sail the watch emplayed on Ships duty So ends this day bad enough for us poor as we are
Lat 23 19 Long 106..36

New Jib

Thursday the 21
Commences with a good breeze from the S E Saw Finbacks at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail at 8 A M Steered N N W Saw Finbacks the watch emplayed breaking out for A New Jibb So ends this one more fine day but cannot See Sperm Whales
Lat 22..46 Long 106 36

---

bent the New Jibb

Friday the 22
Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Barque heading N W broke out for Bread at Sunset took in Sail Middle part light wind at daylight Made Sail Saw Humpbacks the watch emplayed bending the New Jibb So ends this day all well but hard luck for poor J
Lat 22..32 Long 106.10

A Gale from the South

Saturday the 23
Commences with light breeze from the N W Barque heading N N E at 3 P M the wind hauled to S W Course North at Sunset took in Sail Middle part rainy and blowing A Gale from the South at daylight Set doubled Reefed fore Top Sail and Steered North leaving New Holland for this Year
Lat 21 31 Long 106..30

Bargue Smyrna of New Bedford George Bliss Master

Leaveing New Holland

Sunday the 24 of June A.D. 1855.
Commences with Strong S E wind Course N by E Commenced Standing half watches Middle part more Moderate at daylight Made Sail Set whole Main Top Sail So ends this day with truble in Store for us for the Capt is bound in I expect and I know that A number of the men will runaway
Lat 19..12 Long 106 27

Broke out Molarses

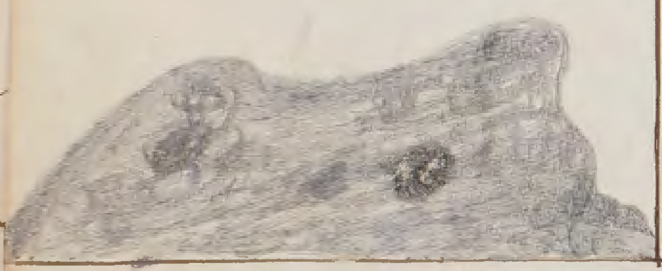
Monday the 25
Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Course N by E Middle part more Moderate Set whole fore Top Sail Jib and Mizn Sail latter part the Same the watch employed breaking out for Molarses
Lat 16..24 Long 106..49

Broke out Flour

Tuesday the 26
Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E Course N by W Middle part the Same latter part the watch employed breaking out for Flour and Water So ends this day... Lat 13..40. Long 105..37

Squaley Weather

Wednesday the 27
Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E at 4 P.M Steered or hauled up N by E Middle part part Squaley dubeled Reefed latter part made all Sail So ends this day all is well that ends well So goes the time
Lat 11..54 Long 105..41

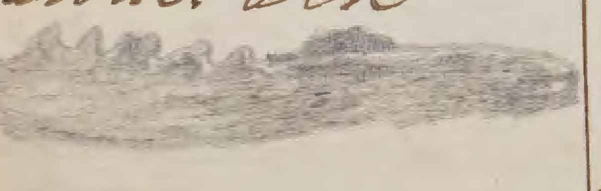


Thrusday the 28
Commences with fine weather the wind from the Eastward Bargue heading North at 1 P.M Syghted Christmas Ilse bearing N W distance 30 Miles Middle part Strong breeze from the Eastward latter part the Same So ends this day
Lat 11.22 Long 105..45

Sighted Christmas Ilse again

Friday the 29
Commences with Strong breeze from Eastward at 1 P.M W by N Saw A Sail Middle part Strong breeze doubeled Reefed the Top Sails and Steered North.
Lat 08..20 Long 105..11

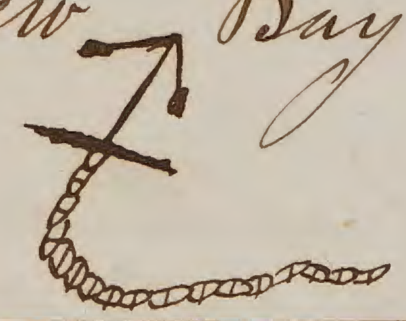
Trower Ilse



Saturday the 30
Commences with Strong wind Course N N E Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Steered N by E at 9 A.M made Trower Ilse at 11 A.M Steered N W and bent the Chains got the Ancor off the Bow So ends

Bound in to the Straits of Sunda for Wood and Water

Mew Bay



Sunday July the first A D 1855
Commences with Strong S E wind at 2 P M made Java head
Steering W by N at 4 P M entered the Straits and at
8 A M came to Anchor in Sight of Mew Bay at 8 A M
hove up the Anchor and Sood in to Mew Bay and come to Anchor and
furled the Sails and washed off decks found the Barque Pioneer of New at Anchor

Wooding and Watering

Monday the 2
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E
all hands employed geting off Water and Cutting Wood
and washing off the Barque out Side got off 60 bbls of Water So ends

Watering & Wooding

Tuesday the 3
Commences with fine weather all hands employed geting
off Wood Stowing Water and blacking bends got off
three loads of Wood Stowed 50 bbls of Water So ends this day all well

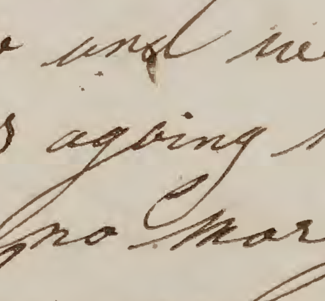
Wooding and Watering

Wednesday the 4
Commences with fine weather all hands employed
Wooding Stowing Water and blacking Sarboard bends this is our fourth
of July

Thursday the 5
Commences with fine weather all hands employed geting
off Wood and Stowing Wood and Water finished Wooding this day So ends

–

Friday the 6
Commences with fine weather all hands employed get
ing off Wood and Water at 3 P M finished and washed off the decks



Saturday the 7
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E
at 6 A M have up the Anchor to go to Sea after
heaving up the Anchor the Capt told me to get it on the Bow
and Cask it but the Men refused to hoist the Anchor on the
Bow and went aft to the Capt and wanted to know Where he
was agoing he told them to Sea they the men told him they Should
do no More duty unless he went to Anger the Capt held at
Counsel of war with them and Steered for Anger at 6 P M came
to Anchor in 11 fathoms of water So ends this day

Sunday the 8
Coms with fine weather the Capt went on Shore to See
the Govener So ends this day

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Laying in Anger

Monday the 9 of July A D 1855

Commences with fine weather one third of the crew
liberty employed repairing the Starboard Boat So ends this day

from the 9 of July untill the 21

Lying in Anger getting off recruits and giveing
liberty on the 21 took our Anchor and Started for Sea all hands
employed working Ship the wind light from the S E most part
of the time
Lat 07..47 Long 102..42

Sunday the 22 and Monday the 23

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E
Course S W by W Saw nothing of note these two days So ends this day
Lat 9 50 Long 101 20 Lat 9 03 Long 100..42 Lat 9..49 Long 97.59

Monday the 23 and Tuesday the 24 and Wednesday the 25

The weather variable Some times Squaley and part of
the time fine Some times Strong breezes and part of the time light Course
W S W Saw nothing of note the watch employed on Ships duty So ends
Lat 10..47 Long 95..05

Thursday the 26

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E
Course W S W rove New fly Jib down haul this day
Middle part fine latter part the same the watch employed Setting up
the Jib and fly Jib guis and Jib Stay and Martingail guis So ends
Lat 11..39 Long 93.10

Friday the 27

Saw A Fin Back

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Course
W S W the watch employed on Ships duty Middle part
Squaley latter part raining weather the wind verry baffling So ends
Lat 12..20 Long 91..30

Saturday the 28

Commences with rainny weather the wind from S E to
E S E Course W by S Middle part Strong breeze
latter part Strong breeze and Squaley dubeled Reefed the fore Top Sail
Lat 12..55 Long 87..25

Sunday the 29

Commences with Strong breeze and Squaley from the S E
Course W by S at 4 P M Reefed the Main Top Sail
Middle and latter part the Same So ends Lat 13..27 Long 84..23
Monday the 30 Commences with Strong S E wind Course W by
S Middle and latter part the Same Started water So ends
Lat 14 02 Long 81..18

Barque Smyrna Bound Over to the Westward to Madagasca

Tuesday the 31 of July A D 1855

Commences with Strong S E trades Course W by S Saw nothing of note Middle part the Same latter part more moderate Set Main Top Gallant Sail and whole Top Sails three men Sick off duty
Lat 14 32 Long 73 05

Wednesday August the first A D 1855

Commences with Strong breeze from the E N E course W by S Middle part fine latter part Squaly Saw Porpuses So ends this day all well
Lat 15 21 Long 75.08

Thrusday the 2

Commences with fine weather and Strong S E breeze Course W by S Middle part Moderate latter part the Same the watch employed Mending the fore Top Sail So ends
Lat 16..10 Long 72.26

Friday the 3

Commences with fine weather the wind from the Eastward Course W by S the watch employed Mending the fore Top Sail Middle part fine latter part the Same the watch employed on the fore Top Sail
Lat 16..30 Long 69.57

Saturday the 4

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E N E Course West at 3 P M finished the fore Top Sail Middle part fine latter part the Same at 6 A M Sent down the Main Sail to repair the watch employed on the Main Sail So ends this day
Lat 16 47 Long 67 37

Sunday the 5

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E the watch employed on the Main Sail at 3 P M bent it Course West Middle part fine latter part more breeze Saw a Finback So ends this day all well that ends well
Lat 16..42 Long 65..16

Monday the 6

Commences with a good breeze and fine weather Course W by S Middle part took in Sail to Cruise for Sperm Whales off Carsajos garjor latter part Strong breeze the watch employed breaking out For Meat & Bread
Lat 17.22 Long 64.26

Tuesday the 7

Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E Barque heading S by W under Short Sail Middle part Strong breeze latter the Same Sail Boats crew watches
Lat 1728 Long 6411

Wednesday the 8 Commences with rough bad weather Barque hed heading S by W at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter Squaly So ends Saw Finbacks
Lat 18..28 Long 63..26

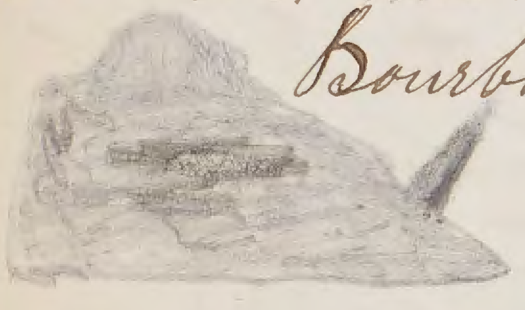
Barque Smyrna of New Bedford George Bliss Master

Thrusday the 9 of August A D 1855
Commences with Strong S Ely Trades at 1 P M Steered off W by S
and Squared in the yards the weather Squaley and rough and Surely this is bad
enough Middle part the Same at daylight Set all Sail Saw a Sail Steering
to the Westward
Lat 19..03 Long 61..03

Friday the 10
Commences with light Squaley of rain the wind from the S E
Course S W by W one Sail in sight Saw Finbacks this is
incouraging after not getting a Whale for the last 8 Months Middle and
latter part the Same So ends this day
Lat 20..24 Long 57 16

Saturday the 11
Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Course W by S at
Sunset took in Sail Middle part Squaley at daylight Made
Sail the watch employed breaking out for Flour So ends this day all well
Lat 21..14 Long 56..51

Sunday the 12
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Course
West saw Jumpers at Sunset took in Sail but run the Barque
under Short Sail Middle part Squaley weather at daylight rainy and thick
at 7 A M made Sail Barque heading S by W saw A Ship Supposed her to be A whaler



Bourbon
Lat 21 28 Long 56..06

Monday the 13
Commences with Strong breeze from the S E at noon Steered off
W by S at 4 P M Sighted the Iseland of Bourbon one Sail in
Sight lufed too to the South at Sunset took in Sail and Spake the Ship
Hellen Agusta 8½ months out Clean Middle part Squaley at daylight made Sail
Barque heading N E at 9 A M saw the Land Steered off N by E for it So ends
Lat 21 31 Long 55..55

Tuesday the 14
Commences with fine weather Barque heading N by E wind East
at 4 P M Tacked Ship to the South at Sundown Stood half watches
at 1 P M Tacked Ship to the N E at daylight made Sail at 9 A M made the
Land Steered in for it So ends this one more day without Seeing Whales poor luck indeed
Lat 21..17 Long 55 53

Wednesday the 15
Saw A Ship
Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward at 1 P M Steered
W by S at 3 P M lufed too by the wind to the S by E saw a Sail
at Sunset took in Sail middle part Squaley and rainy weather at daylight the
same saw two Sail veered Ship Several times this twenty four hours So ends this day
Lat 21.39 Long 55..40

S Cruising off Bourbon for Sperm Oil August A D 1855

Thursday the 16

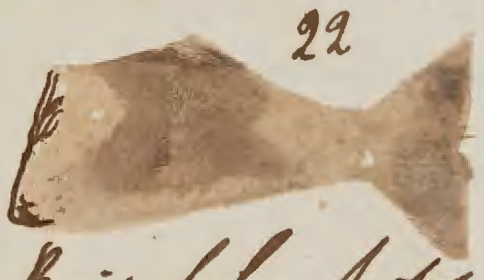
Commences with Strong breeze and Squaley rainy weather at 4 P M Steered N W and at 6 Steered W by S Middle part the same at daylight made more Sail So goes one more day with us without Seeing Whales

Lat 22.14 Long 53.09

Friday the 17

Commences with fine weather the wind from the Eastward. Course W by S unbent the Old hemp Fore Sail and bent the Cotton one at Sunset took in Sail Stood Boats Crew watches at daylight made Sail

Lat 23 04 Long 51 09



Raised by Antone Pinchorca

Saturday 18

Commences with fine weather the wind from the Eastward Course W by S at 4 P M Saw a Whale blowing on the Larboard beam lufed up for him the next riseing Saw that it was a Sperm Whale going quick to windward lowered the Boats for him but without Success ~~came on~~ board and took in Sail this is rather hard luck for we have not Seen for So long and then to get So near to him and not get the Whale is hard I got within half a Boats length of him then he politely Showed me his taill and left in haste at daylight made Sail Saw Finbacks the watch employed Coopering Bread So ends

Lat 22 56 Long 50.26

Sunday the 19

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Barque heading N W by N at 2 P M Tacked Ship the E S E the watch employed Coopering Bread at 4 P M finished at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail at 7 A M Steered West Saw Finbacks So ends this day

Lat 23.01 Long 50 28

Monday the 20

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E N E Course West Saw Porpuses at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail and Steered S W by W Saw nothing of note So ends

Lat 23 24 Long 50.10

Tuesday the 21

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E N E Course S W by W at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail at 7 A M Steered W S W Saw Finbacks So ends this day

Lat 23 56 Long 50.11

Wednesday the 22

Commences with fine weather and Strong breeze Course W by S Saw Humpbacks at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail at 7 A M Steered N W Saw plenty of Finbacks watch employed fitting Main Spencer Gear So ends

Lat 23.26 Long 49.21

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Thrusday the 23

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E but the weather fine Course W S W the watch employed bending up the Main Spencer Gaff Saw Several Finbacks at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine weather at daylight Made Sail Saw one Finback the watch employed breaking out for Water So ends this day Lat 23.40 Long 48.42

Friday the 24

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Barque heading N W the watch employed on Ships duty at Sundown took in Sail Middle part wind hauled to the South at daylight Made Sail blowing Strong Lat 23.48 Long 48.42

Saturday the 25

Commences with a Moderate Gale from the South Barque heading W S W Saw nothing of note at Sundown took in Sail Middle part More Moderate at daylight Made Sail Saw A Humpback So this is My bearth day to day I am now thirty years Old but Still I feel as young as when I was Eighteen and if I only Knew my relatives were all well I Should be happy but hope Sweet hope Lat 24.14 Long 48.00

Sunday the 26

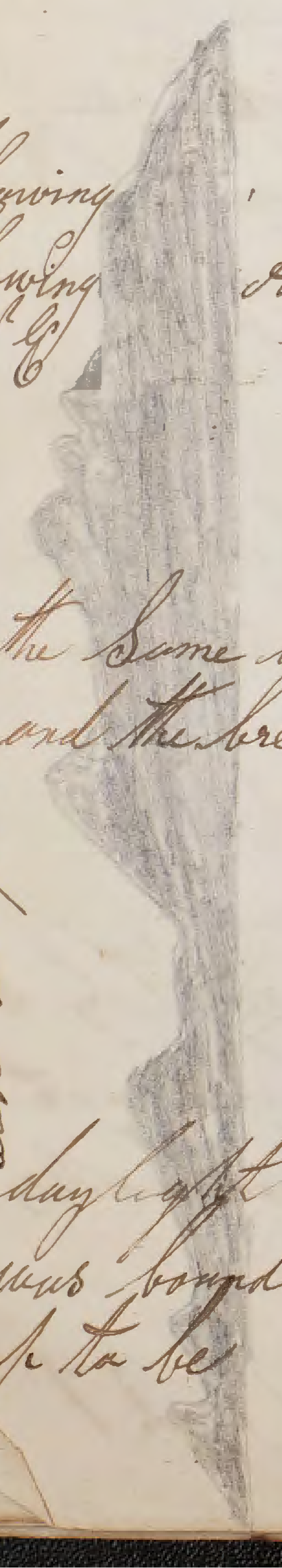
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E at 1 P M Steered W by N at 4 P M Veered Ship to the E N E at Sunset took in Sail and Veered Ship to S S W Middle part Veered Ship to N E at daylight Made Sail Land in Sight Fort Dauphin Point at 7 A M Veered Ship to S S W Saw Finbacks So ends Lat 25.17 Long 47.47

Monday the 27

Commences with A moderate Gale from the S E Barque heading to the S W Saw nothing of note at Sundown took in Sail Middle part blowing A Gale at daylight the Same Saw nothing of note this day Veered Ship to N E

Tuesday the 28 Lat 26.09 Long 47.42

Commences with A Gale from the S E Saw A Merchant Barque Steering to the W S W at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail and Veerede Ship to the N E the weather Squaly and the breeze Strong Saw nothing this day Lat 26.07 Long 47.44



Wednesday the 29

Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E Barque heading N E by N at Sunset took in Sail and Veered Ship Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail Saw A Merchantman bound home and I wish that I was bound home to for this Cruising in Gales of wind is not what it is cracked up to be

Lat 26.36 Long 48.16

Cruising off Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil A D 1855

Thursday Aug the 30

Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E at 1 P M Veered Ship to N E Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail and Veered Ship to S S E Middle part Squaley and blowing A Strong Gale at daylight the Same Set closed Reefed fore Top Sail at 9 A M took it in again blowing Strong

Lat 26.00 Long 48.30

Friday the 31

Commences with A Gale from the E S E at 1 P M Veered Ship to the S S E at 4 P M Moderateing Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail at 7 A M Veered Ship to N N E the Barque under double Reefed Main Top Sail Closed reefed Fore Top Sail Jib and Mausses So ends

Lat 25.41 Long 48.33

Saturday the first Sept A D 1855

Commences with fine weather but Strong breeze from the East at 2 P M Veered Ship to the S E the wind moderateing Saw Humpbacks at Sundown took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail the Barque heading E S E at 7 A M Sent down the Fore Sail to alter it Saw plenty of Humpbacks

Lat 25.46 Long 49.52

Sunday the 2

Commences with fine weather the wind from the North Barque heading E N E at 3 P M bent the Fore Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail the Barque heading N E Saw plenty of Humpbacks My poor Tommy is verry Sick So ends this day

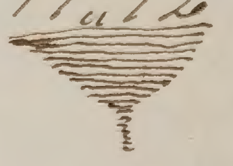
Lat 25.18 Long 49 52

Poor Tommy

Monday the 3

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W Course North at 3 P M poor Tommy died and I had to commit him to the deep at Sundown took in Sail but Steered North Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail the watch employed breaking out the Slops put them between decks got out the New Spanker So ends this day

Lat 23.42 Long 49.42

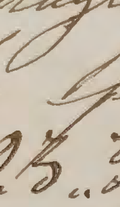


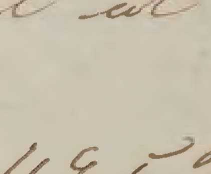
Bent the Main Spencer

Tuesday the 4

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E at 1 P M lufed too by the wind to the N E the watch employed bending the Main Spencer at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship at daylight Made Sail at 8 A M Steered W N W Saw finbacks So ends this day fine

Lat 23.30 Long 49 52





Wednesday the 5

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E N E Steering W S W at Sunset took in Sail and lufed too Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail at 7 A M Steered West the watch employed breaking out Beef and Water

Lat 23.58 Long 49.09

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass A D 1855 Sept 5th

S ☉ Alt
45.12
12
45.24
23.53
97.04
166.21
23.10
45.24
37.46
Sec of Lat 03888
Co Secant of P.D. 00331
Co Sine of half Sum 9.07548
Sine of remainder 9.78707
18.90474
9 45237
Table XXVII 9.48.16
Equation of T's 1.18
Ships Time 9.46.58

☉ decl
07.04.00
90.00.00
97.04.00

A Lunar Obs taken Sept 5th 1855

☾ Moon Alt
27.08
- 20
26.48

☉ dist
67.55.10
S. Sem 15.54
15.11
68.26.15
To XLVIII 4.17.38
To XLVIII 5.09.52
To XLVIII 1.35
67.55.20
Dist N.A. 68.08.43 Log 3300
.13.28
To XXII 1.1260
3300
.7960
13.28.47
21.46.58
3.18.11

☉ Sem
15.06
15.02
4
2 IX
15.04
7 XI
15.11

☾ Par
55.20
55.03
17 IX
9
55.11 XXII

9.7685 4031
1475 3459
5124 5124
6284 1.2614

Lunar Long 47.33 East
by Chro. 47.26

Thursday the 6

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Course West the watch employed Stowing off saw A Sunper at Sunset took in Sail middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail Saw 1 Pd Humpbacks So ends this day
Lat 24.00 Long 48.37

Friday the 7

Commences with Strong breeze from the E N E at 1 P M Steered off West the watch employed on the fluke Chains at Sundown took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail Barque heading N W the watch employed fitting the New Spanker saw nothing of note So ends Lat 24.14 Long 48.21

N B Meet Weighed out for the Cabin

Saturday the 8

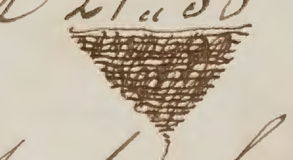
Commences with fine weather the wind from the N N E Barque heading N W the watch employed bending the New Spanker at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail watch employed Mending the fore Top Gallant Sail the Captain employed weighing out Meet for the Cabin at 10 A M bent the fore top Gallant Sail So ends this day
Lat 24.10 Long 48.18

Cruising off Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil AD 1855. Sept the 9

Sunday the 9
Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Steering S E the watch employed cleaning the Try Pots Saw a Finback at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship at daylight made Sail Saw A Humper So ends this day
Lat 24.25 Long 47.48

Monday the 10
Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Barque heading N W at 3 P M saw the Land tacked Ship to S E at Sundown took in Sail Middle part A Gale from the S S E Barque heading East at daylight Set the fore Sail and Main Spencer So ends this day all I have to do is to think of relatives and friends far far from me
Lat 24.16 Long 48.20

Tuesday the 11
Commences with A Gale from the S S E Barque heading East no Mast heads Stood this day at Sunset made Sail to work off Shore Middle part made more Sail and veered Ship to the South at daylight the Same took in Jib and Spanker So ends
Lat 24.38 Long 48.20



Wednesday the 12
Commences with A Gale from the E S E Barque heading S S W at 2 P M took in Jib and fore top Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail at 7 A M veered Ship to N N E Saw plenty of Humpbacks So ends this day
Lat 24.38 Long 48.37

Thrusday the 13
Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward Barque heading N N E Saw nothing of Note at Sundown took in Sail Middle part the Same veered Ship to N E at daylight made Sail at 9 A M veered Ship to S S E Saw a Humper So ends
Lat 24.24 Long 49.28

Friday the 14
Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward Barque heading S S E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail Barque heading N N E the watch employed breaking out for Coffee Sugar Molasses and Flour So ends
Lat 24 31 Long 49.52

Saturday the 15
Commences with Squaley weather the wind from the E N E Barque heading N by W at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail Saw Porpuses
Lat 23.55 Long 49.32

Sunday the 16
Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Barque heading heading N W Saw Porpuses at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to N W at daylight made Sail Saw a Finback for a treat this day So ends
Lat 23.34 Long 48.52

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna of New Bedford A D 1855

Monday the 17 of Sept

Begins with fine weather at 1 P M veered Ship to E N E took A Lunar at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the wind hauled to the S W at

Chre
H min sec
12" 56" 25
12" 57" 09
25" 53" 34
12" 56" 47
1" 51" 00 fast
11" 05" 47
14" 21" 24
3" 15" 37
48" 54" 15

☉s Alt
45" 34
45" 26
91" 00
45" 30
11
45" 41
23" 35 "03788 Secant
92" 47 "00051 Co Secant
162" 03
81" 01" 9.19353 Co Sine
45" 41" 9.76218 Sine
35" 20
18.97410
9.49705

☉s decl
2" 46" 10
3" 10
2" 49" 20
90" 2" 16
92" 47" 04

H min sec
2" 26" 28 App time
Equation 5" 05
2" 21" 23 Ship time

Taken on board
Barque Smyrna of
New Bedford
Sept 16th H 2 min 15 P M
while Cruising off
Fort Dauphin

by Charles Chase
first Mate

Sun Alt ☉
48" 19
10
48" 29
23" 30" 03760
92" 47 00051
162" 03
81" 23" 9.12236
48" 29" 9.74644
33" 54" 9.90691
9.45345

H min sec
2" 12" 00 App time
Equation 5" 04
2" 06" 56 Ships time
24" 00" 00
26" 06" 56
3" 15" 37 Long in time
22" 51" 19 Reel time

☽s Alt
71" 11
20" 1
70" 51

☉s N D
55" 34" 30
" 15" 57 ☉ SD
15" 31 ☽ SD
56" 05" 38
4" 09" 33 Stlr
5" 35" 28 Secr
" 56" 3" Co
55" 51" 35
54" 57" 23 Avg
54" 12
2157
5213
2056

☽ S D
15" 11
15" 16
" 05
" 05
15" 16
15 Aug
15" 31

☽ H P
55" 38
55" 55
17
16
55" 54

9.9190
1257
5077
10.5524

1724
0247
5077
7048

H min sec
1" 52" 07
21" 00" 00
22" 52" 07
26" 06" 56
3" 14" 49
48" 42" 15

Chre 48" 54" 15
Lunar 48" 42" 15
Diff 12" 00

daylight Made Sail and Steered E by N Saw Jumpers but nothing more this day

Lat 23" 04 Long 49" 38

Tuesday the 18

Commences with Strong breeze from the S W Steering E by N Saw More Jumpers at Sunset took in Sail and hufed too by the wind to the S E Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail heading East So ends this day

Lat 22" 28 Long 51" 03

Wednesday the 19

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S E Barque heading East at 2 P M took A Lunar Obs at Sundown took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail the watch emplayed breaking out the hold Saw nothing of note this day at 11 A M veered Ship to the South So ends one more dull dreary day with nothing to encourage anny one on board as regards geting A prosperous voyage to be the means of our return to those we love in A Short Space of time but thank God if we live that the day will come that will bring us to our relatives

Lat 21" 58 Long 51" 14

Cruising off Port Dauphin for Sperm Oil A D 1855

Thrusday Sept th 20 A D

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E N E at 1 P M Saw A School of Grampuses the watch employed Stowing off the hold at Sundown took in Sail the Barque heading S S E Middle part fine at daylight made Sail the watch employed breaking out for Bread and Water Saw nothing this day Ends

Lat 22..32 Long 50..56

Friday the 21

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading S W the watch employed Stowing off the hold Saw nothing of note this part at dark took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw nothing of note

Lat 22..47 Long 49..50

Saturday the 22

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S E Barque heading S W by W Saw nothing of note first part of this day at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail the watch employed breaking out

Lat 23..23 Long 49..13

Sunday the 23

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Barque heading S W by S At 2 P M took in fly Jib and main Top Gallant Sails at Sundown took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight thick and Squaley Saw nothing of note

Lat 24..14 Long 49 37

Monday the 24

This day Begins with Strong breeze from the E S E Barque heading S S E at 1 P M Set Jib and Main Sail Saw nothing of note at Sundown veered Ship and took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Steered West

Lat 24..10 Long 48..48

Th Tuesday the 25

This day begins with Strong breeze from the E S E Steering West Saw two Sunfish at 4 P M Lufed too by the wind to S S E at Sundown took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail one Barque in Sight A Whaler Suppose her to be the Ionia

Lat 24..39 Long 48..43

Wednesday the 26

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading S E Saw two Sail and Several Humpbacks at 5 P M veered Ship at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail at 10 A M veered Ship to S E.

Lat 25..15 Long 48..48

Speake Barque Ionia

Thrusday the 27

Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward at 2 P M saw A Sail veered Ship to North Saw plenty of Humpbacks at Sunset took in Sail and Spoke the Barque Ionia of N B in nine and A half months out with twenty five bbls of Sperm Oil middle part Squaley at daylight Sail Saw plenty of Humpbacks one Sail in Sight So ends one more day without Seeing Whales from the good Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass

Lat 24.26 Long 48..31

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass

Friday the 28 of Sept A D 1855

Commences with Strong breeze from N E Barque heading North saw plenty of Finbacks at 4 P M Tacked Ship to S E at Sunset took in Sail one Sail in Sight on the lee middle part veered Ship at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Steered off N W
Lat 23.46 Long 48.07

Saturday the 29

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Steering to the Westward saw plenty of Humpbacks at Sunset took in Sail and luffed too by the wind to the Eastward Middle part fine at daylight made Sail the weather fine So ends
Lat 24.26 Long 49.18

Sunday the 30

Commences with fine weather and light breeze from the N E Barque heading E S E saw nothing of note this day at Sundown took in Sail middle veered Ship to the North at daylight made Sail saw plenty Sulpher Bottoms So ends
Lat 23.40 Long 49.08

Monday the first day of Oct A D 1855

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E at 1 P M Steered N W saw plenty Sulphurbottoms at 2 P M saw two Sail at Sunset took in Sail and veered Ship to S E middle part veered Ship to the North at daylight made Sail saw several Sulpher Bottom Whales and one Sail So ends this day
Lat 23.26 Long 49.03

84 [illegible]

Tuesday the 2 Home

Commences with fine weather and light breeze from the E N E Barque heading N by W at 3 P M veered Ship to S E one Sail in Sight at 4 P M come on Squaley at Sunset took in Sail middle part the Same at daylight Set the Main Sail So ends
Lat 23.41 Long 49.40

Spake Barque Massasoit

Wednesday the 3

Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward at 1 P M Steered off S W for A Bark with her Coullors Set and Main Yard aback it turned to be the Massasoit Sake 18 months out with 300 bbs of Sperm at Sunset took in Sail middle and latter the Same
Lat 23.58 Long 49.27

Thursday the 5

Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward Steering S W saw nothing of note at Sundown took in Sail middle part veered Ship to N E at daylight made Sail at 10 A M Steered N W saw nothing of note this day So ends
Lat 24.29 Long 49 37

New Wheel Ropes

Friday the 5

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E N E Steering N N W at 3 P M saw A finback at Sunset took in Sail and luffed too by the Wind middle part veered Ship to the North at daylight made Sail saw finbacks Rove New Wheel Ropes Steered N W So ends this day all bad and no whales
Lat 24.10 Long 48.39

Cruising off Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil A D 1855

Saturday the 6 of Oct

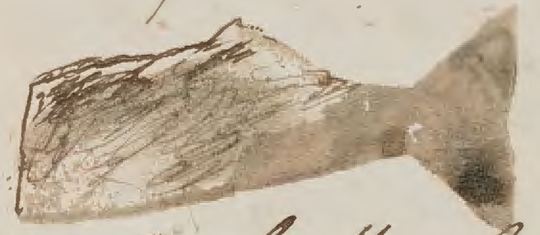
Commences with Strong breeze from the E N E Barque heading
North Saw plenty of Sulphur Bottoms at Sundown took in
Sail Middle part Veered Ship to North at daylight made Sail the watch breaking out Water
Lat 23.39 Long 48.22

Sunday 7th

Commences with Strong breeze from the E N E Steering off to the Westward
Saw Sulphur Bottoms at Sundown took in Sail at 8 P M the Barque
Elizabeth of West Port run Across our Stern and Spoke us 12 Months out with 100 bbls of Sperm
at daylight made Sail at 7 A M lowered the Starboard Boat for Black fish but got none
Lat 24.20 Long 48.57

Monday the 8

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E at 1 P M Steered West at 3 P M
luffed too to the N N W Saw one poor Finback at Sunset took in Sail
Middle part Veered Ship to North at daylight made Sail Saw Nothing this day So ends
Lat 23.47 Long 48.42



Tuesday the 9

Commences with Strong wind from the N E Barque heading N N W
Raised by Mr Cauk; at 1 P M Saw two Sperm Whales going to windward lowered the two
lee Boats Soon after the Boats left the Barque the Whales came up
close to the Barque going quick to the leeward lowered the Starboard Boat got
near to the Whales but could not Strike chased untill Sundown came on board
and took in Sail with faces as long as A Horse middle part Veered Ship to the N
N W at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Steered S W Saw Cow Fish So ends
Lat 24.08 Long 48.48

Wednesday 10th

Commences with A good breeze from the N E Steering S W at 1 P M luffed
too by the wind to the E S E at Sundown took in Sail Middle part Veered
Ship to N N W at daylight made all Sail Saw Finbacks So ends this day home
Lat 24.00 Long 48.47 East

Spoke Dania

Thrusday the 11

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Barque heading N
N W Saw Finbacks at dark took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship
N W at daylight made Sail at 9 A M Saw A Sail Steering South Saw nothing more
Lat 24.03 Long 49.09

Friday the 12

Commences with fine weather the wind N E Steering S W at 1 P M
Spoke the Barque Dania went on board and had A gam at Sunset took
in Sail Middle part Veered to N N W at daylight made Sail Saw A Sail Steering to
the West run within two miles of us and luffed too by the wind on the weather
bow So ends this one more day

Lat 24.14 Long 48.28

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna of New Bedford

Spoke the Brq Pamelia

Saturday the 13 of Oct A D 1855

NO LETTER FOR ME

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading N W at 1 P M the Barque Pamelia of N B Spoke us four Months out from home with 100 bbs of Sperm Oil and now I expect to get letters from home for Capt Cogswell told Capt Bliss to come on board and get his letters but when I found that there was none for me " George and Sister and all the rest I thought had forgoten that I was absent " where I did not hear from my friends and relatives only when they write to me So ends this day bad bad bad

Lat 24.27 Long 48.37

Sunday the 14

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Barque heading to the S W Saw Sulphur Bottoms at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship to N E S at daylight made Sail Saw two Sail Steering off

Lat 24.19 Long 48.32

Monday the 15

Commences with fine weather wind from E S E Steering S W by W Saw A Ship heading N E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship to N W at daylight Made Sail at 10 A M reefed down

Lat 24.14 Long 48.09

Tuesday the 16

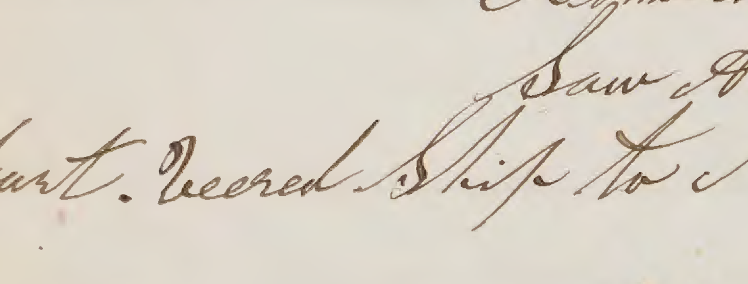
Commences with Strong N E breeze at 1 P M Veered Ship to S E Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail Saw one Sail at 7 A M Steered South

Lat 24.40 Long 48.37

Wednesday the 17

Commences with Strong breeze but fine Steering W S W Saw Finback took A Lunar Obs at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail the weather Squaley at 10 A M Saw A breach on the weather quater Veered Ship for it and it proved to be Sperm Whales going to the S W got the Boats readdy to lower for the Whales So ends

Lat 24.40 Long 48.08



W

Thursday the 18

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E and Squaley at 1 P M lowered the Boats at 2 P M the Starboard Struck and Saved A whale at 4 P M took him alongside all hands employed getting readdy for Cutting in at dark the fluke Chain parted part on two and Set the the watch Middle part the Same at day light called all hands and begun to Cut and hard cutting it is the peace tore out Straitened the bluber took So ends this day Cutting

S B

Lat 24.30 Long 48.13

Kursed by William Williams

[79]

Cruising off Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil Oct the 19 A D 1855

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E all hands employed cutting
in at dark got the body in Set watch Middle part the Same
t day light hooked on to the head hove it in found the case had Shoot at 11 A M Started
the works
Lat 24.54 Long 48.17

Saturday the 20
Commences with Strong N E wind Barque heading S E all hands at
work boiling and clearing up the decks at Sunset Set the watch middle and latter the Same
Lat 25.09 Long 48.36

Sunday the 21
Commences with Strong breeze from the N N E all hands employed
boiling at Sunset Set the watch Middle and latter the Same So ends
Lat 25.31 Long 49.10

Monday the 22
Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading S E
all hands employed working washing off and cooling down at Sunset took in Sail
Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail Saw plenty of Birds So ends
Lat 25.25 Long 49.00

Tuesday the 23
Commences with Strong breeze but fine from the N E Barque
heading W N W at Sunset took in Sail. Middle part fine at daylight
called hands and began to Stow down the Oil So ends this day Stowing Oil good
Lat 25.10 Long 49.30

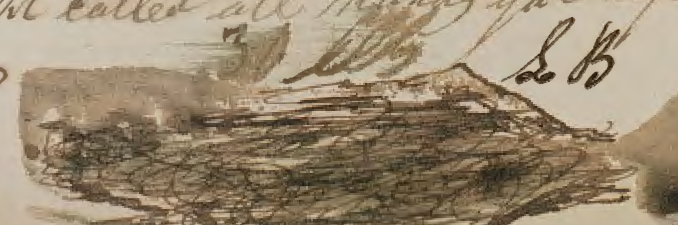
Butter

Wednesday the 24
Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Barque
heading S E by S all hands Stowing down at 5 P M finished and got out
Butter and washed off decks. Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail So ends
Lat 24.29 Long 48.52

Thursday the 25
Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading N N
W the watch employed Makeing head rapes at 11 A M Saw A Sail Supposed her to be
Tania at Sunset took in Sail and hove to Ship Middle and latter parts the Same
Lat 23.46 Long 48.57

Friday the 26
Commences with more Moderate breeze from the N E Barque heading to
the S W at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail the watch
employed fitting A fluke Chain and other Jobbs So ends this day Lat 23.47 L 48.43

Saturday the 27
Commences with fine weather the wind from the South Barque heading
W S W at 2 and A half P M Saw Sperm Whales lowered the Boats
at 3 P M the Larboard Struck at dark took him A long Side and Set the watch at
daylight called all hands got up the tackels and got breakfast at 7 hooked on at 9 and A half got him
in
Lat 23.35 Long 48.48



L B

Bruised by Charly Chase

Remarks on board of the Barque Smyrna of N. B. A D 1855

Sunday Oct the 28

Commences with fine weather the wind from the South Barque heading S W all hands employed boiling at dark Capt Rondell came on board middle part fine at daylight made Sail one Merchant Brig in Sight So ends

Lat 23..33 Long 48..22

Monday the 29

Commences with fine weather the wind from the South Barque heading W S W at 2 P veered Ship to S E at Sunset took in Sail the watch employed boiling at 12 midnight cooled down at dayligh veered Ship to S W got out Beef and Pork

Lat 23..38 Long 48..47

Tuesday the 30

Commences with Strong breeze from the S S E Barque heading S W the watch employed on Ships duty at Sundown took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to S S W at daylight commenced Stowing down Oil at Noon finished running Oil

Lat 24..00 Long 48..37

Wednesday the 31

Commences with Strong E S E breeze Barque heading S S W all hands employed Stowing off the hold at 2 P M finished and worked and washed off decks at Sunset took in Sail and veered Ship to E by S at daylight made Sail Saw Finbacks

Lat 24..20 Long 48..49

Clipper Ship L B
Forbes rig with 32
Sails Set on the Ship

Thursday the first of November A D 1855

Commences with Strong E S E breeze at 1 P M Sent down the fore top Sail and Sent up the Cotton Sail Saw A Sail and plenty of Sulpher Bottoms at Sunset took in Sail and veered Ship Saw A Merchant Ship Clipper Forbes rig with 32 Sails set Steering W S W middle part Squaley at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Sent down the Main Sail to repair Saw Humpbacks So ends this day

Lat 23..51 Long 49..26

Friday the 2

Commences with Squaley weather the wind from the S E Barque heading N E by N at 2 P M finished and bent the Main Sail at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail at 6 A M Steered W N W the watch employed Mending the Old hemp top Sail Saw Humpbacks So ends this fine day all well H

Lat 23..40 Long 49..15

Saturday the 3

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Steering W S W at 2 P M unbent the Cotton main top Sail and bent the hemp one at Sunset lufed two and took in Sail middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail and Steered W S W the watch employed repairing the Old hemp fore Sail Saw one Hump back So ends

Lat 23..56 Long 48..30

Sunday the 4

Commences with Strong breeze Steering W S W at Sunset took in Sail middle part the Same at daylight made Sail and Steered W N W Saw nothing of note this day

Lat 24.11 Long 48.11

Cruising off Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil Nov 5th AD 1855

Monday the 5

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Steering W S W at
2 P M Saw A Gramper and at 3 P M Saw A Sail at 5 P M Spoke the Ionia at
Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship to N N W at daylight made Sail
one Sail in Sight at 8 A M Steered West Saw A Finback So ends this day
Lat 24.36 Long 47.20

Tuesday 6th

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Steering West Saw A
Grampus at Sunset took in Sail Midde part Veered Ship to the N N W
at daylight Made Sail at 6 A M Saw A Sail at 9 A M Saw one More Sail So ends
Lat 25.09 Long 47 33

Wednesday the 7

Commences with Strong N E breeze Barque heading N N W at
1 P M Veered Ship to the S E one Sail in Sight at Sunset took in Sail
Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail and Veered Ship to the N W Saw
two Sail
Lat 25.3 Long 48.16

Thursday the 8

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E at 1 P M Veered Ship
to E S E one Sail in Sight at 1 6 P M Spoke the Massasoit at Sunset furled
the Main Sail Middle part Moderate at daylight made Sail one Sail in Sight broke out
for Water Saw plenty of Sulphar bottom whale
Lat 25.16 Long 48.57

Friday the 9

Irons Commences with fine weather the wind N E Bargue heading E by S
at 1 P M Made all Sail Saw Humpbacks at Sunset took in Sail at 8
P M Henrey Jones wished to know who was master of the Bargue Smyrna he
Made the attempt to lash and leave the Wheel without being relived but he
was Soon convinced who was Master and put in Irons for Safe keeping Middle
party light breeze at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Mr Jones promised good
behavour and we let him out of the darbeys Saw Sulphar bottoms So ends
Lat 24.50 Long 49.20

Saturday the 10

Commences with light breezes from W S W Steering North the
weather Squaley Saw plenty Sulphar bottoms at Sunset took in Sail Middle
part fine at daylight Made Sail the watch at work blacking Shraft and fitting the
Bob Stay Strap
Lat 23.29 Long 48.04

Sunday the 11

Commences with fine weather at 1 P M Steered West the watch
employed breaking out for Molasses at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine
at daylight Made Sail and Steered W by S Saw A Sail Steering West
the wind Strong from the S E with light Squals of rain So ends

Lat 23.58 Long 48.36

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss

Monday Nov the 12 A D 1855

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Steering W by South A Sail in Sight Steering West at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship to N W at daylight Made Sail Saw nothing of note this day So ends all S

Lat 24.06 Long 47.51

Tuesday the 13

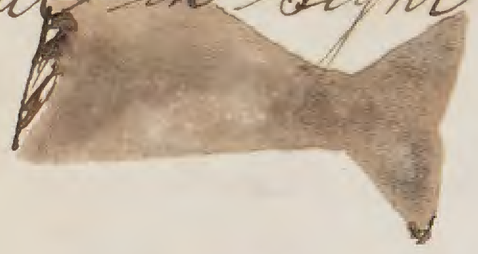
Commences with Strong N E breeze Barque heading N W at 2 P M Steered off the watch employed washing paint work saw nothing at Sunset took in Sail Middle part rainy weather at daylight Made Sail the watch at work drawing yarns So ends

Lat 24.36 Long 47.36

Wednesday the 14

Commences with light baffling breeze Sent down the fore Sail to repair at 2 P M Sent it up Saw Sulphur bottoms the watch drawing yarns at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Squaley at daylight made sail at 7 A M Saw Sperm Whale going to the W S W at 9 A M lowered the Boats for them but the weather So thick and Squaley lost the run of the Whales at noon came on board two Sails in Sight

Lat 24.47 Long 47.29



Thursday the 15

Commences with Strong breeze and Squaley weather Barque heading E N E the way the Whales was going when we last See them at 3 P M Saw them again lowered the Boats but could not Strike the Barque United States Boats were in chase but got nothing at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part a gale took in fore top Sail at daylight the Same at 10 A M Veered Ship to E by N

Lat 24.55 Long 48.10
30 m out

Friday the 16

Commences with a gale from the S S E Barque heading E by S middle part the Same latter part Veered Ship to the S S W So ends this day Squaley

Lat 25.50 Long 47 01

Saturday the 17

Commences with A Strong gale from the E S E at 1 P M took in the fore top Sail at 4 P M closed reefed the Main top Sail and took in fore Spencer middle part the Same took in the fore Sail the gale increaseing with rain thunder and lightning at daylight Veered Ship to E N E at 9 A M made Sail the gale abatting

Lat 26.35 Long 46 35

Sunday the 18

Commences Strong S S E wind Barque heading N E by E at 1 P M Set Jib and Spanker at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship at daylight Made Sail at 11 A M Spoke the Barque United States Sent three letters home all right So ends this day

Lat 26.51 Long 46.13

Master Cruising of Fort Dauphin Nov A D 1855

Monday the 19 of Nov

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E Barque heading S by W Saw two Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail the watch Makeing Spunyarn at 11 A M tacked Ship to the N E one Sail in Sight So ends this day all but for we See nothing

Lat 28.21 Long 46 20

Tuesday the 20

Commences with light baffling winds from the E S E Barque heading N E the watch employed Makeing Spunyarn Saw A Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship to the E N E at daylight Made Sail the watch employed repairing Main top Sail one Sail in Sight and Finny

Lat 27.36 Long 47 02

Wednesday the 21

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S E Barque heading E N E one Sail in Sight and plenty of Sulphur Bottoms at Sunset took in Sail middle part Veered Ship to the South at daylight Made Sail at 6 A M tacked Ship to the N E the watch employed repairing the main top Sail Saw Finbacks and one Sail

Lat 26 32 Long 47 51

Thrusday the 22

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E at 1 P M finished the top Sail at 2 P M tacked Ship to the N E at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw Several Finbacks the men making Spunyarn

Lat 25.09 Long 48.10

Friday the 23

Commences with A good breeze from the E S E Barque heading N by W Saw A Sail at 4 P M Spoke the Barque A Houghton of Fall River at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw plenty of Sulphur Bottoms So ends

Lat 24.34 Long 48.35

Saturday the 24

Commences with good breeze from E N E Barque heading N by West at 3 P M Capt Marble came on board at Sunset took in Sail middle part the same at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Steered W by N broke out for Bread one Sail in Sight

Lat 23.54 Long 47 57

Sunday the 25

Coms with Strong breeze from the N E Steering West at 1 P M Sent down Main Sail to repair at 3 P M bent it again Saw A Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship at 7 A M Steered N W Saw one Sail but nothing more So ends this day

Lat 24.01 Long 48.14

Monday the 26

Coms with Strong breeze from the E N E Steering S W at 3 P M hauled to by the wind at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship at daylight Made Sail and Steered S E Saw two Sail one Merchant Ship So ends

Lat 25.21 Long 49.15

Tuesday Remarks on Board Barque

Tuesday Nov 27th A D 1855

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N by E Barque East watch employed on rigging at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail at 7 M veered Ship at 10 AM excanged Signal with A French Barque
Lat 23.40 Long 50.20

Wednesday 28th

Commences with fine weather but baffling winds the watch employed on Seazing off the fore top Mast Back Stays at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Steered W by N at 6 A M Sent down Main top Sail to repair So ends this day
repairing top Sail
Lat 24.00 Long 50.21

Thursday the 29

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S E Steering W by N the watch employed on the fore top Sail Saw A Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Steered W N W Saw A Merchant Ship Steering W S W So ends
Lat 23.51 Long 49.48

Rove new fly Jib wips
Friday the 30

Coms with fine weather the wind from the N E Steering W N W the watch employed fitting fly Jib wips and makeing Spunyarn at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw Jumpers the watch employed on Various Jobs So ends November
Lat 24.06 Long 48.51

Saturday the first of Dec A D 1855

This day begins with fine weather the wind from the E N E Steering W by S Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to N W at daylight the weather rainy and Squaley at 9 A M Steered W N W Saw Jumpers the watch breaking out water
Lat 24.22 Long 48.45

Sunday the 2

Coms with rainy dirty weather the wind from E N E to S S E Steering S S W at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to N by W at daylight made Sail the weather Squaley and rainy Saw nothing of note So ends
Lat 24.27 Long 48.14

Monday the 3

Coms with Strong breeze from E N E Barque heading N N W the weather Squaley and rainy at 3 P M veered Ship to S E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail at 7 A M Steered W S W the watch employed breaking out Beef and Pork
Lat 24.52 Long 47.49

Tuesday 4th

Coms with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading N N W Saw A Brig Steering to the Westward at 4 P M veered Ship to S E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail Barque heading N W saw nothing
Lat 24.40 Long 47 51 East

Wednesday the 5

Coms with Strong breeze from N N E Barque heading East at Sunset took in Sail Middle part A Gale from the N N E latter part moderating Made all Sail at Noon veered Ship to N E
Lat 25.02 Long 49.01

Smyrna of New Bedford Mass A D 1855

Thrusday the 6 of Dec A D 1855

Comms with light baffling winds Barque heading her own way Saw A Sail and one Finback at Sunset took in Sail Middle part light breeze from westward at at daylight Made Sail one Sail in Sight experienced A Strong Eastly Current So ends this day Lat 24.04 Long 49.17

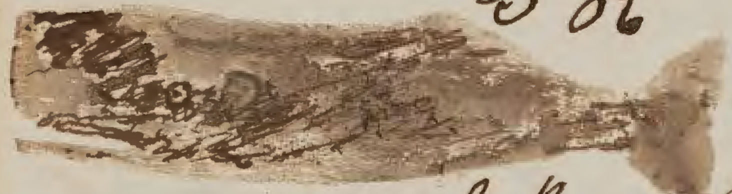
Friday the 7

Comms with Strong breeze from the S S W Barque heading W S W Saw Finback at Sunset took in Sail Middl part fine at daylight Made all Sail one Sail in Sight but nothing more Lat 23.51 Long 48.37

Saturday the 8

Comms with fine weather the wind from S S W Barque heading W S W Saw two Sail at 6 P M Spoke the Barque Sonia and Ship Willard and Eliza Middle part Veered Ship to S E Saw nothing of note this day Lat 24.15 Ar Long 48.20

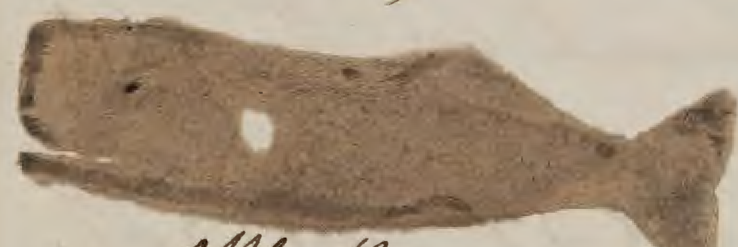
S H



S B

Δ Sunday the 9

Commences with fine weather the wind from the South Barque heading S W at 1 P M Saw A School of Sperm Whales going to the E S E at 1 and a half P M lowered the Boats for them at 4 P M the Starboard Boat Struck A whale and killed him but the Second Iron drew and and cut the line and before any Boat could get fast to the Whale he Sunk at at 7 P M the Boats came on board and took in Sail Barque heading E N E Middle part Veered Ship to S W at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Steered N W at 11 A M Saw A School of Sperm Whales at 11 and a half lowered the Boats for them Steady the Boats in chase Lat 24.24 Long 48.00



W B

Monday the 10

Commences with fine weather at 1 P M the waist Boat Struck A whale and got Stove but had the good luck to Save him at 6 P M took him along Side one Ship in Sight Middle part Strong breeze at daylight commenced Cutting at 10 A M got the head off So ends Cutting in Lat 24.44 Long 48.00

Tuesday the 11

Commences with Strong breeze and Squaley at dark got the Whale cut in Stood try watches Middle part raining at 4 A M Started the fire under the works the weather Squaly Lat 23.00 Long 48.53

Wednesday the 12

Comms with Strong breeze and Squaley weather wind from the N E all hands employed boiling Lat 25.09 Long 48.08

Thursday the 13

Commences with light breeze from N E Barque heading N N W at Sunset took in Sail at 4 A M Cooled down at 7 A M washed off and made Sail Lat 24.34 Long 49.08

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Friday Dec the 14 A D 1855

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading N N W
at Sunset took in Sail at daylight made Sail and Steered West Mending the waist Boat
Lat 24.11 Long 48.59

Saturday the 15

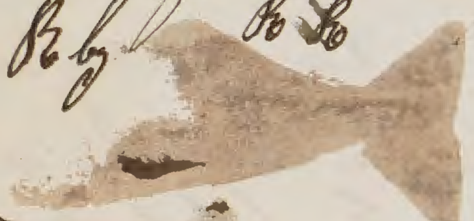
Commences the Same Steering West at daylight all hands employed Stowing
down Oil the weather bad blowing A Gale from the N ~~N~~ W Bark heading N E
~~Lat~~ Lat 24.24 Long 49.10

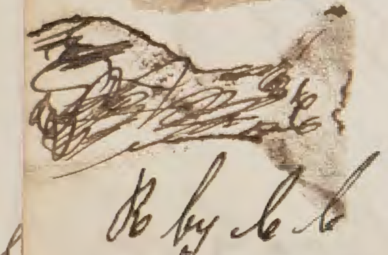
Sunday the 16

Commences with A moderate Gale from the N N W all hands employed Stowing
down Oil at 5 P M finished at 6 P M Capt Perkins came on board Middle part wind
veered to the W S W at daylight made Sail Saw A Finback. Lat 24.01 Long 48.47

Monday the 17

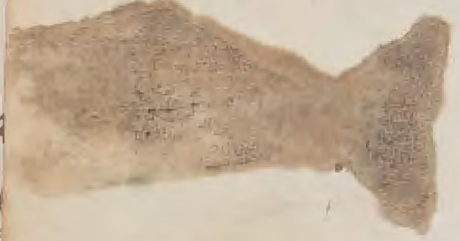
Commences Strong breeze from the South Barque heading to the westward
at Sunset took in Sail and Spoke the William Eliza and got Some Yams from her middle
part fine at daylight made Sail Saw nothing of note Lat 24.73 Long 48.42




R by C C

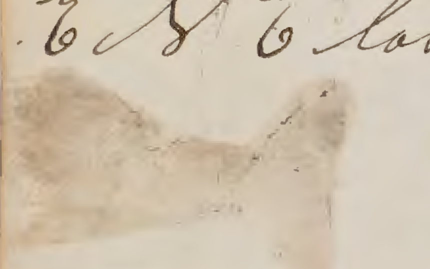
Tuesday the 18

Commences with Strong breeze from the South Barque heading S W
one Sail in Sight at Sunset Saw A St School of Sperm Whales
going quick to windward did not lower for them took in Sail Middle
part light Sail at 7 A M Steered W N W at 9 A M Saw A School of Sperm
breeze at daylight made Whales going quick to windward lowered for them but
could not Strike at noon the Boats came on board. R
~~Lat~~ Lat 24 34 Long 48.27



Wednesday the 19

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S E Barque head
ing East at Sunset took Middle part fine at daylight made Sail
and Steered S W S W at 9 A M Saw A School of Sperm Whales going quick to
E N E lowered the Boats for them So ends the Boats in Chase Lat 24.48 Lo 48.24



Thursday the 20

Comms with fine weather the Boats in chase of the Whales but
could not Strike at 4 P M the Boats returned at Sunset Saw one more
School of Sperm Whales going with rail Road Speed to windward did not
lower for them took in Sail Middle part fine at 4 A M Steered W S W So ends
Lat 25.40 Lo 47.20

Friday the 21

Commences with Strong N E breeze Course W S W bound in to Port
Middle and latter the Same Steering W S W finished Mending the Boat
Lat 26.49 Long 48.19

Bound for Port in Sa Tular Bay on Madagosga A D 1855

Saturday the 22 of Dec

Commences with light breeze from the S E Course N W Standing Sea watches Middle and latter the Same Saw Hump Backs So ends this day

Lat 26.26 Long 43.55

Sunday the 23

Comes with light breeze from E S E Course N N W at 1 P M raining took in the light Sails Middle part made Sail and Steered N by W at 9 A M Saw the Land on the weather beam So ends this day as hot as love in haying time

Lat 25.15 Long 43.32

Monday the 24

Commences with light breeze from W N W Course N by E Land in Sight and I wish it was the Land of freedom but it is Madagasca this is the deferance Middle part fine latter part berry light breeze Land in Sight So ends

Lat 24.40 Long 43.27

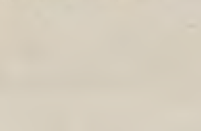
Tuesday the 25

Commences with berry light breeze from the S E Course N by E Land in Sight Middle part Squaly took in Sail latter part wind from the N N W working along Shore Saw Nothing of Note this day

Lat 23 30 Long 43 26

Wednesday the 26

Commences with a good breeze from the North and west Barque heading W by S at 2 P M tacked Ship to the N E Middle part fine at daylight Saw Sandy Isle on the lee beam So ends running for Tular Bay



Thursday the 27

Commences with a fine breeze from W N W at Sunset came to Anchor in Tular Bay found the Barque Ionia Capt Randall there

From Dec the 27 1855 to Jan the 12 1856

Laying in Tular Bay recruiting Ship and geting Wood and water Painting Ship and buying all the Shells we can gett from the Natives

Saturday the 12 of Jan A D 1856

Commences with light breeze from the S E at daylight called all and hove Short made Sail and took the Anchor all hands employed geting the Anchors on the bow the Ionia and Massasoit both got under way with us

Sunday the 13

Commences with light breeze from the South W all hands employed working Ship at 7 P M set the watch Sea watches Middle part light breeze latter part good breeze from the S W working out of the Chanel So ends

Lat 23.57 Long 43.30

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass

Monday the 14 of Jan AD 1856

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W Barque heading S E at 6 P M tacked Ship off Shore middle part the same latter part the Capt went on board of the Massasoit to see Capt Handy he being sick So ends

Lat 24 37 Long 43.30

Tuesday the 15

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S W Barque heading S E Middle part wind hauled to S S E tacked Ship latter part the same

Lat 26.22 Long 43.01

Wednesday the 16

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading S S W middle part fine latter part Saw three Sail So ends this day

Lat 28.25 Long 42.27

Thrusday the 17

Comms with fine weather the wind S S E Barque heading S S W Middle part Strong breeze from N E course S S E at 2 A M sent down the main Sail to alter it Saw two Sails Steering to the Westward So ends

Lat 30.27 Long 43.47

'SET STUDIN
G. SAIL

Friday the 18

Comms with Strong breeze from the E N E Course S S E at 1 P M bent the Main Sail Middle part fine latter part Set fore topmast Studing Sail the watch employed Makeing a covering for the Boat So ends this day

Lat 32.18 Long 45.51

Saturday the 19

Commences with light breeze from the N N E Course S S E Middle part fine latter part wind veered to S S W Barque heading S E So ends this day

Lat 33.10 Long 47.00

Sunday the 20

Commences with light breeze from the South Barque heading E S E Middle part rainy latter part tacked Ship to S S W So ends this day

Lat 33.07 Long 47 59

Monday the 21

Commences with Squaley weather the wind E S E Barque heading S by E Middle part wind veered to E N E course S S E latter part Set up Main Riggen

Lat 34.43 Long 49 29

Tuesday the 22

Commences with a fine breeze from the N E course S S E the watch employed on Ships duty Middle part Set fore topmast Studing Sail latter part Saw A Finback So ends this day

Lat 36.47
Long 52.03 East

Bound for the West Coast of New Holland Jan A D 1856

Wednesday the 23 of Jan

Commences with A fine breeze from the North Course S E by S Middle wind hauled to the N W latter part Much the Same Saw Sulphar Bottoms So ends this day

Lat 38.12 Long 54.47

Thrusday the 24

Commences with fine breeze from the N N W Course S E Middle Strong breeze from the N E latter part took in fore top mast Studing Sail the weather foggy So ends this day

Lat 39.07 Long 58.25

Friday the 25

Commences with Strong N E wind Course S E by E the weather foggy Middle part took in Sail latter part Made Sail the weather cleared up and the wind Moderating So ends this day

Lat 39.55 Long 62.28

Saturday the 26

Commences with Strong breeze from the N N W Course S E by E made all Sail Middle part thick fogg latter part the Same Strong breeze and the Old Smyrna walking Water finely

Lat 39.45 Long 66.35

Sunday the 27

Commences with Strong N N W wind Course E S E the weather veray disagreeable Middle part rainy and the wind veered to S W latter part the wind veered to S E Barque heading E N E

Lat by DR 39.25 Long by DR 69.45

Monday the 28

Commences with rainy weather the wind from the S E Barque heading E N E Middle part wind veered to N W Course E S E latter part Sent down the Main top Sail repaired it Sent it up

Lat 39.55 Long 71.20

Tuesday the 29

Begins with thick rainy weather the wind from the N W Course E S E at 4 P M Set fore top Mast Steering Sail Middle part Strong breeze latter part the Same So ends

Lat 39.28 Long 75.23

Wednesday the 30

Begins with Strong breeze from the N N W Course E S E Middle part Strong breeze Middle part the wind veered to W S W latter part the wind veered to S E Barque heading E N E

Lat 39.14 Long 78.43

Thrusday the 31

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading E N E Middle part tacked Ship to the South latter part wind from the N W Course E S E got out Meet

Lat 38.46 Long 81.16

Friday the first of Feb A D 1856

Commences with a fine breeze from the N W Course E S E Saw Black fish Middle part wind hauled to W S W latter part wind hauled to S W took in light Sails

Lat 38.10 Long 84.26

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master A D 1856

Saturday Feb the 2

Commences with light breeze from the S W Course E S E at 2 P M Struck a Porpus and Saved him Middle part Strong breeze from the W S W latter part the Same

Lat 38.32 Long 87.21

Sunday the 3

Commences with a fine breeze from the W S W Course S E by E Middle part Strong breeze from W S W latter part the Same only thick by Spells So ends this day

Lat 38.34 Long 91.42

Monday the 4

Commences with Strong W S W wind Course E S E Saw Porpuses Middle part Strong breeze from the S W latter part the Same the watch employed on Ships duty So ends

Lat 38.39 Long 95.20

Tuesday the 5

Commences with Strong breeze from the S W Course E by S Saw a Killer Middle part the wind hauled to W S W latter part the wind hauled to the S E broke out for Water Soands

Lat 38.30 Long 98.41

Wednesday the 6

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Barque heading E N E the watch employed on Ships duty Saw a Finback Middle and latter part baffling winds and thick weather Steering E by S

Lat 38.09 Long 100.12

Thrusday the 7

Commences with a light breeze from the S W Course E by S washed the Ship off in Side Middle part light breeze latter part the Same Shifted over top Mast Studing Sail

Lat 38.05 Long 101.58

Friday the 8

Commences with verry light breeze from the W S W Course E by S Middle part light breeze from the S S W latter part the wind hauled to the North

Lat 38.11 Long 103.26

Saturday the 9

Commences with light breeze from the North Course East the Mizen top Gallant Back Stay parted Middle and latter part Much the Same So ends this day

Lat 37.30 Long 106.23

Sunday the 10

Commences with moderate breeze from the North Course E by N at 2 P M the wind veered to S W Set fore top mast Studing Sail Middle part wind hauled to the N E at 5 A M the wind hauled to S E tacked Ship to N E Lat 27.05 Long 107.25

Monday the 11

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Barque heading N E by the wind at 2 P M took in the light Sails Middle part doubeled reefed the top Sails and took in the Jib Soands

Lat 35.52 Long 118.12

Bound for Geograph Bay on the West Coast of New Holland A D 1856

Tuesday the 12 of Feb A D 1856

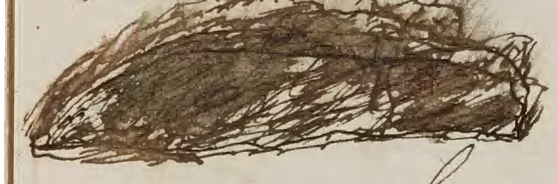
Commences with thick Squaley weather the wind from the N E Barque heading S E
Middle part the wind veered to W S W Course E by N latter part the wind hauled to S S E So ends
Lat 35..42 Long 111..31

Wednesday the 13

Commences with Strong S S E breeze Course E by N Saw Porpuses Middle part
Strong breeze latter part Strong breeze from the S E Barque heading E N E So ends this day
Lat 34..06 Long 112..49

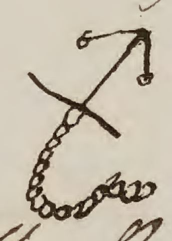
Thrusday the 14

Commences with Strong S E by S breeze Barque heading E by N took A Sumner
Obs middle part tacked Ship twice latter part tacked Ship twice more So ends
Lat 34.00 Long 114..09



Friday the 15

Commences with Strong breeze from the South Course East at 7 P M made the
Land at 8 P M veered Ship to W S W and Shortened Sail Middle part veered Ship
to E S E at 4 A M Steered E by N at 6 A M Saw the Land and Steered N E at
7 A M got the Anchors off the Bow and bent the Chains So ends all hands employed warking
in to Geograph Bay
Lat 33..35 Long 115..16



Saturday the 16

Commences with Strong breeze from the South all hands employed warking in to
the Bay at 6 P M came to Anchor in four fathoms of water furled Sails at daylight
sent down the Main top Gallant Yard and top Gallant Mast to put A
new fid in the Main top Mast broke out for Butter Water and Flour and Casks

from Saturday the 16 of February to March the first A D 1856

Lying in Port geting recruits Painting the Spars and blacking the
Barques bends and giveing liberty with as Much truble as I could wish for Men
running away from us Cand other things wich I will not Mention at presand So ends
in this Port of Geograph

Saturday March the first

Commences with Strong breeze from the S S E at 1 P M the Capt came
on board to go to Sea took the Anchor and proceeded to Sea all hands
employed Stowing the Anchors and Chains

Sunday the 2

Commences with Strong breeze from S S E all hands employed working
out of the Bay at 7 P M Set the watch half watches Middle part light
breeze latter part Squaley Barque heading N N W So ends this day
Lat 33 20 Long 113 48

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George

Monday March the 3 A D 1856

Commences with Strong breeze from the S S E Steering W S W at 2 P M doubeled the top Sails Middle part more moderate at daylight took in the Larboard Boat to repair and put out the Spare Boat Saw nothing of note this day

Lat 32.02 Long 112.16

Tuesday the 4

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Course S W the watch employed breaking out for Sugar at Sunset took in Sail and Stood By watches

Lat 31.45 Long 112.13

Wednesday the 5

Comms with fine weather Course S W Set up Main top mast Back Stays at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail at 7 A M Steered North bent the fore top Gallant Sail So ends this day

Lat 30.59 Long 112.10

Thursday the 6

Commences with Strong S E breeze Steering S W the watch employed drawing Yarns for Spunyarn at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail and Steered S W Saw nothing of Note this day employed breaking out Slops

Lat 30.20 Long 111.59

Friday the 7

Commences with Strong breeze from the South Course S W employed Stowing off between decks Saw nothing of Note this part of the day at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw A Ship Steering to the W S W

Lat 29.58 Long 110.01

Saturday the 8

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W Barque heading S W at 4 P M Spoke the Ship Hunter of N B 14½ months out with 240 bbls of whale Oil at dark took in Sail Middle and latter fine Saw nothing of note

Lat 30.08 Long 110.19

Sunday the 9

Commences with fine weather the wind from the W S W Barque heading S W Men Makeing Spunyarn at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw nothing of Note

Lat 31.08 Long 110.03

Monday the 10

Commences with light breeze from W S W at Noon Tacked Ship to N N W at Sunset took in Sail Steering S W by S under Short Sail at daylight Made Sail Steering S S W the watch employed repairing the Old Hemp top Sail Saw Porpuses So ends this one more fine day without Seeing anything the time is a passing but no Oil comeing it is bad for us but we cannot help it for if we could we are willing to

Lat 31.32 Long 109.29

Bliss Master on A Cruise for Sperm Oil A D 1856

Tuesday the 11 of March

Commences with fine weather and light breeze from the S E Steering N N W at 2 P M finished the top Sail and unbent the Catton fore Sail and bent the Old Hemp one at Sunset took in Sail Middle part luffed to by the wind at daylight Made Sail at 6 A M Spoke the Ship Twilight 700 bbls of Sperm Saw three Sails Steering W S W mending Sails

Lat 30..11 Long 108..57

Wednesday the 12

Begins with light breeze and fine weather the Barque heading S S W the watch employed mending Sails Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw two Sail the watch employed makeing Spunyarn Saw nothing this day

Lat 29..59 Long 109..55

Thrusday the 13

This day begins with fine weather the wind from the S S E Steering S W Saw A School of Porpuses the watch employed makeing Synett at Sunset Veered Ship and took in Sail ~~at Sunset~~ Middle part Veered Ship to S W by W at daylight Made Sail at 10 A M Spoke the Barque Ionia Cuting A Whale in Saw to Sail Steering to the Eastward So ends with Strong breeze

Lat 29..20 Long 107..29

Friday the 14

Commences with Strong breeze and Squaley weather the Barque heading S W by W Saw nothing of note first part of this day at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail at 7 A M Steered W by N had roast Goose for dinner good

Lat 29..33 Long 105..57

Saturday the 15

Begins with fine weather the wind from the S E Course W by N Saw nothing of note the watch employed Makeing Spunyarn and Synett at 5 P M Saw A Barque Steering to the Eastward at Sunset lufed to by the wind Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw Porpuses

Lat 29..45 Long 104..51

Sat Sunday the 16

This day fine weather and light breezes from the S W Barque heading N W by N at 1 P M unbent the Main top Sail and bent the Hemp Sail brake out for flour at Sunset took in Sail and Veered Ship to E S E Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw A Sail Steering N W

Lat 29..34 Long 105..21

Monday the 17

Commences with fine light breeze from the S W Barque heading E S E Saw nothing at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine latter part light Squals of rain got out Water So ends

Lat 29..38 Long 105..47

Tuesday the 18

First part of this day fine light breez from the South Barque heading East the watch employed on the rigen at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Steering E by N the watch employed fiting the Straps to the Back Stays Saw nothing this day fine weather and good Seeing but nothing to be Seen

Lat 29..18 Long 107..21

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss

Wednesday March the 19 A D 1856

This twenty four hours fine weather and light breeze from the S W Steering E N E the watch employed on Seting the head gear at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail at 8 A M Steered N N E So ends

Lat 28.40 Long 108 21

Thrusday the 20

Commences with Strong S S W breeze Steering North Saw two Sail the watch at work fiting the riggin at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail saw A Sail the watch employed on the riggin So ends

Lat 28.10 Long 108„25

Friday the 21

Commences with Strong South breeze Barque heading S W at 1 P M Veered Ship to the E N E at 3 P M Saw A School of Black fish and lowered the Boats but did not Strike any at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship to S S W at daylight Made Sail the watch employed fiting foot ropes to the fore and Main yards So ends this da

Lat 28.12 Long 107„53

Saturday the 22

First part of this day Strong S E breeze and rough the Barque heading S S W the watch employed Marking Synett Saw nothing of note at 5 P M Saw Several Spouts Supposed them to be Sperm Whales run for them but See nothing more of them at Sunset hauled to by the wind and took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship to S S W at daylight made Sail

Lat 28„39 Long 107 21

Sunday the 23

Begins with Strong breeze from the S E Steering West at 3 P M Steered N N E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part more moderate at daylight Made Sail at 7 A M Steered N E the weather very hazy Saw nothing of note this day So ends one more day with nothing

Lat 28„16 Long 108„01

Monday the 24

Commences with fine weather but poor Seeing the wind from the S E Steering N N E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship to S S W at daylight Made Sail So end

Lat 27.20 Long 108„21

Tuesday the 25

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E at 1 P M Veered Ship to S S W at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail the weather moderate the watch employed breaking out between decks Saw A Barque Draco

Lat 27„41 Long 107„13

Wednesday the 26

Commences with fine weather and light breeze from the S S E Barque heading S W by W watch employed taring down riggin at Sunset took in Sail and Veered Ship Middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw A Finback Steera fir Sexus

Lat 27„56 Long 107„10

Master Cruising of the West Coast of New Hollony for Sperm Oil

March 27th A D 1856 Thrusday

Commences with light breeze from the S S E Barque heading East at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw A Brig Steering to the N W the watch employed taring down the rigen at 11 A M Saw A Whale Ship Steering N W So ends this day

Lat 27.53 Long 107.51

Friday the 28

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S E Barque heading East the watch employed as useal at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight Made Sail heading to the Eastward the watch employed taring rigen Saw A School of Porpuses So ends this day

Lat 27.32 Long 108.22

Saturday the 29

Commences with fine weather and light breeze from the S S E at 1 P M Saw A Sail Steering N W the watch employed as useal at Sunset took in Sail middle part wind hauled to S W at daylight Made Sail the watch employed Starting Water So ends

Lat 27.42 Long 109.03

Sunday the 30

Commences with Squaley weather the wind from W S W Barque heading South at 4 P M reefed the top Sails and at Sunset took in Sail and wered Ship to S W Middle part Strong breeze and Squaley at daylight Made Sail Saw A Barque Steering S E

Lat 27.41 Long 108 30

Monday the 31

At Noon wered Ship to the S E the wind from the S S W Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part fine repairing the main top Sail So ends

Lat 27.28 Long 109.15

Tuesday April the first

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S E Barque heading E by S Saw A Sulphur Bottom Whale at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter fine repairing Sail

Lat 27.32 Long 109.27

Wednesday the 2

Commences with fine weather and light breeze from South Steering West repairing Sails at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part fine Saw three Sail So ends

Lat 27.42 Long 107.53

Thrusday the 3

Commences with fine weather the wind from the South Barque heading W by S Saw three Sail one Ship A finback Porpusses at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part fine Saw four Sail the watch employed breaking out for Water Beef and Pork So ends

Lat 27.30 Long 107.59

Friday the 4

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading ~~E~~ by S one Sail in Sight at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter fine at 10 A M Steered N W Saw one Sail the watch employed taring Main rigen

Lat 26.59 Long 107.53

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Saturday April the 5 A D 1856

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E Steering W S W at 4 P M Spoke the Eleshar Dunbar 17 months out 400 bbls of Sperm at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part raining Saw one Sail So ends

Lat 27.04 Long 107.43

Sunday 6

Commences with Strong breeze from the South Barque heading W by S brake out for Bread at 3 P M took in the fore top Sail at Sunset Set the Main Spencer Middle part more Moderate at daylight made Sail and Steered S W Saw A Sail

Lat 26.45 Long 107.05

Monday the 7

This day begins with fine weather the wind from the S E Steering N E by E at Sunset took in Sail and lufed too by the wind Middle and latter part fine unbent the Main top Sail

Lat 26.39 Long 106.54

Tuesday the 8

Commences with fine weather the wind from the South Barque heading W S W broke out for Coffee at 3 P M tacked Ship to E S E Saw A Sail at 6 P M Spoke Ship Uncas of N B and took in Sail Middle and latter part Strong breezes

Lat 26.57 Long 107.56

NO LETER
FOR ME

Wednesday the 9

Commences with Strong breeze from the S W Steering S E by S Saw two Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part A Moderate Gale Saw two Sail So ends

Lat 27.09 Long 107.30

Thrusday the 10

Commences with Strong breeze from S S W Barque heading W by S at 4 P M veered Ship to E S E Saw two Sail at Sunset took in Sail middle part the Same at daylight made Sail Saw three Sail at 7 A M Steered N E Set up the Back Stays

Lat 27.03 Long 108.05

Friday the 11

Commences with Strong breeze from S S W Steering N N E Set up the fore top mast rigen at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part Strong breezes So ends

Lat 26.10 Long 108.47

Saturday the 12

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E at noon veered Ship to S S W Saw nothing of note this day at Sunset took in Sail Middle and lattere part the Same Saw A Ship

Lat 26 45 Long 108.58

Sunday the 13

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E at 4 P M Spoke the Ship Stephania of New Bedford at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part Strong breeze

Lat 26.39 Long 108.23

No Where for Sperm Whales or on the Coast of New Holland Next door to it

Sunday the 14 of April A D 1856

Commences with Strong S E breezes Steering West Saw two Sail and at Sun sink at 5 P M Spoke the Barque Massasoit took in Sail Middle and latter moderate Gale

Lat 26.34 Long 108.24

Tuesday the 15

Commences with A Moderate Gale from the S E Barque heading S S W under doubeled reefed Main top Sail and fore Sail Saw one Ship Middle and latter part Strong Gale So ends

Lat 26.24 Long 108.47

Wednesday the 16

Commences with A Strong Gale from the S E Barque heading South Standing no Masst heads Middle and latter part More Moderate at 9 A M Set Close reefed fore top Sail

Lat 26.41 Long 108.41

Thursday the 17

Commences with A moderate Gale from the S E Barque heading S by E Saw A Ship and Barque nothing to do this day but think of friends and home but they are far away from us but Still they are often thought of by me and how happy Should I be if I knew they were all in health and happy but this I do not know but hope that we Shall be permited to Meet again Middle and latter part Strong breeze Saw nothing of note this day So ends

Lat 27.22 Long 108.23

Friday the 18

Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E Barque heading S by E at 1 P M Spoke the Barque Pioneer at Sundown took in Sail Middle and latter part Strong breeze at 7 A M Sent down the fore top Sail to repair So ends one Sail in Sight

Lat 28.10 Long 108.23

Saturday the 19

Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E Barque heading S by E at 3 P M bent fore top Sail at 4 P M Veered Ship to N E at Sunset took in Sail and Veered Ship to S E Middle and latter part Strong breeze Setting up rigging So ends

Lat 27.32 Long 107.51

Sunday the 20

Begins with Strong breeze from E S E Steering North at 4 P M Spoke Ship India of N B at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part blowing A Gale

Lat 27.20 Long 107.48

Monday the 21

Commences with A Moderate Gale from the E S E fore top Sail in Saw nothing of note this day first part Middle part More Moderate at daylight Made Sail Saw Finbacks

Lat 26.58 Long 107.41

Tuesday the 22

Commenced with more moderate breezes from the Eastward Barque heading N N E at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part the Same Saw Nothing

Lat 26.13 Long 107.31

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Wednesday April the 23 A D 1856

Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward Barque heading North at 3 P M veered Ship to the Westward Saw A Sail at at 5 P M Spake the E Dunbar at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part the Same Saw nothing of note

Lat 26.04 Long 106.41

GOT 4 LETTERS FROM HOME

Thursday the 24

Commences with light breeze from the North Barque heading N W at 1 P M Saw A Ship John and Edward we knew She had letters for us hauled up the Main Sail and Capt Smith run down like A Gentle Man I recived four letters I am almost over joyed to get them at Sunset took in Sail Middle part raining at day light Made Sail Saw one Sail So ends

Lat 26.06 Long 107.08

Friday the 25

Commences with fine weather Barque heading N E at 2 P M Saw A Barque Cutting A Whale at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part fine Saw one Sail

Lat 26.35 Long 107.35

Saturday the 26

W. B

Commences with fine weather the wind S E at noon tacked Ship to N E Saw Ship and Barque at 5 P M Spake the A Houghton with 800 bbls at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail the Ship John and Edward on the weather quarter at 8 A Saw Sperm Whales going to S W lowered the Boats for them but the John and Edwar Boats Struck and that galled the Whales So we could not Strike So ends bad bad Enough

Lat 26.11 Long 107.51

Sunday the 27

Commences with fine weather the wind from the Eastward Barque heading N N E at 4 P M saw white water at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw two Sail but nothing more So ends one more day

Lat 26.05 Long 108.15

Monday the 28

Commences with fine weather the wind E S E Barque heading S by W at 1 P M tacked to S E Saw A Ship boiling at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to S S W at daylight Made Sail Saw two Sail So ends this day all well

Lat 25.58 Long 107.51

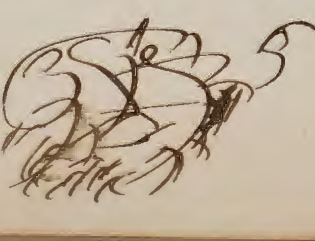
Tuesday the 29

Comms with fine breeze from S E Barque heading S S W at 2 P M tacked to N E Saw two Sails at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine latter the Same

Lat 25.33 Long 109.03

Wednesday the 30

Comens with fine weather the wind from the S S E Barque heading E by N at Sunset took in Sail Middle & latter part fine Saw a Island



Lat 25.10 Long 109.02

Cruising off the West Coast of New Holland

Thrusday the first of May A D 1856

Commences with fine S E breeze Barque heading S S W Saw nothing at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw four Sail and one Finback So ends

Lat 25.37 Long 107 48

Friday the 2

Commences with Strong breeze from the S S E Barque heading S W Saw two Sail the watch employed on Ship duty at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part fine saw Killers

Lat 26.03 Long 107 31

Saturday the ~~2~~ 3

Commences with fine breeze from the E S E Barque heading N E Saw one Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part Verry light breeze from E S E So ends

Lat 25.26 Long 107.49

Sunday the ~~3~~ 4

Commences with light airs from the E S E Barque heading N E Saw one Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part fine Saw three Sails So ends this day

Lat 25.16 Long 108.31

Monday the ~~4~~ 5

Commences with light breeze and fine weather Barque heading E by N the wind S S E Saw two Sail Spoke the Henry H Crapo of Dartmouth Middle & L part Strong breeze

Lat 24.50 Long 108.53

Tuesday the 6

Commences with Strong breeze from S S E Barque heading S W by S Saw Grampus at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail broke out for Water

Lat 25.08 Long 108.21

Wednesday the 7

Commences with fine weather the wind S E Barque heading S S W Saw A Finback at Sunset took in Sail Middle & latter part fine Saw three Sail Unshiped the windlass

Lat 25.50 Long 107.31

Thrusday the 8

Commences with light breeze from the South Barque heading W S W two Sail in Sight at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine latter part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw Ship at 8 A M Unslung the fore Yard to fix the trussband at noon finished So ends

Lat 25.37 Long 107.10

Friday the 9

Commences with light breeze from the S W Barque heading S S E one Sail in Sight the watch employed cleaning Iron work & blacking it at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine latter part Strong breeze reefed the top Sails Saw three Sail

Lat 25.21 Long 107.27

Saturday the 10

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Barque heading S S W Saw three Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part Strong breeze & Squally

Lat 26.44 Long 106.11

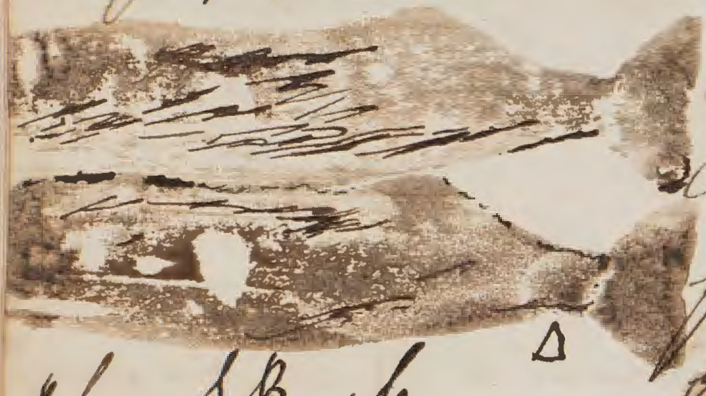
Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass

Sunday May the 11 A D 1856

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Steering West at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail and Steered S W at 11 A M Saw A breach run for it and it proved to be Sperm Whales going to E S E lowered the Boats So ends the Boats in chase of the Whales

Lat 25.54 Long 104.30

W B C



Re by S B W W C

Monday the 12

Commences with fresh breeze from the S E the Barque heading for the Whales at 1 P M the Starboard Boat Struck and kiled a Whale at 2 P M the Larboard & Waist Boat Struck the Waist Boat Saved the Whale but the Larboard Boat kiled her whale but got taken out of Town at 3 P M took the two Whales along Side at dark the Starboard & Larboard Boats come on board Middle part fine at daylight Commenced Cutting at Noon finished So ends this day Well

Lat 25.35 Long 104.21

Tuesday the 13

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Barque heading East all hands employed clearing away the heads and cuting junk at Sunset Started the works Middle and Latter part Strong breezes all hands employed boiling

Lat 25.12 Long 104.42

Wednesday the 14

Commences with Moderate weather the wind S E all hands employed boiling at daylight cooled down and washed off decks Saw Humpbacks

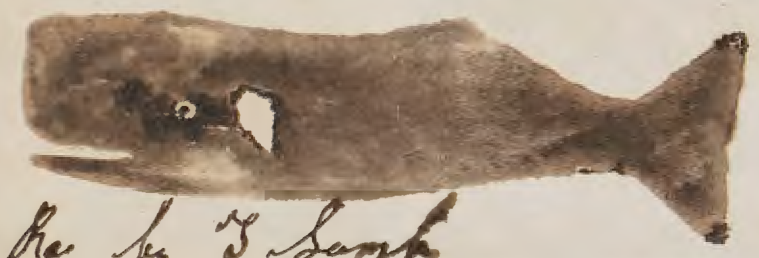
Lat 25.42 Long 104.29

Thursday the 15

Commences with fine weather the wind S E Saw plenty of Humpbacks at 5 P M Saw A School of Sperm Whales going to the westward lowered the Boats at 5 and A half P M the Capt Struck a whale the other Boats could not get fast to him and the whale run to the windward it being dark and not Seeing the lights from the Barque of the whale was dead the Capt Cut to wait in him and came on board Stood to S E with verry light breeze at daylight lowered two Boats and puled to windward at 7 A M Saw the Whale took him in tow at 11 A M hauled him along Side at 11 & a half A M commenced Cutting So ends this day all well

Lat 25.35 Long 114.28

W B C



Re by T Lamb

Friday the 16

Commences with light E S E breeze all hands employed Cutting at 2 P M finished at dark Started the works Middle part fine at 7 A M made Sail Saw plenty of Humpbacks all hands employed boiling So ends this day

Lat 25.40 Long 104.30

George Bliss Master Cruising for Sperm Oil

Saturday the 17 A D 1856

Commences with light breeze from the S S W Barque heading E S E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part cooled down at daylight began ta Stow down the twa first whales all hands emplayed Stowing down So ends this day

Lat 25.38 Long 104.50

Sunday the 18

Commences with light breeze from the S W Barque heading S E at 4 P M finished Stowing down and washed of decks Middle and latter part rainy

Lat 25 18 Long 104.25

Monday the 19

Commences with the wind from the N N W Steering S S W under Short Sail the weather Squaly at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail heading S E the watch emplayed breaking out far Beef So ends this day

Lat 25.54 Long 104.91

Tuesday the 20

Commences with light S W breezes at Noon tacked Ship ta the Westward Saw A Humpback at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight cammenced Stowing down all hands emplayed Stowing Saw A Merchant Ship

Lat 26.07 Long 104.22

Wednesday the 21

Cammences with light breeze from the E N E Barque heading S S E all hands emplayed Stowing down at 3 P M finished and washed of decks at Sunset took in Sail Middle part wind hauled ta N W at daylight made Sail Saw nathing of note this day

Lat 25.45 Long 104.40

Thursday
Friday the 22

Cammences with Squaley weather the wind from the N W Barque heading North Saw nathing of note at Sunset took in Sail middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail saw nathing af note this day

Lat 25.46 Long 103 52

Friday the 23

Commences with Strong breeze from the S S W Barque heading W by N Saw twa Finbacks at Sunset veered Ship and took in Sail Middle & latter part the Same Saw A merchant Ship Steering North

Lat 25.13 Long 105.09

Saturday the 24

begins with Strong breeze from the South Barque heading E S E Saw A Finback the watch emplayed mending the fly Jib at Sunset took in Sail Middle & latter part the Same

Lat 24.53 Long 106.04

Sunday the 25

Commences with Strong S E breezes Barque heading E N E the weather Squaley at Sunset took in Sail Middle & latter parts Strong breezes Saw Humpbacks So ends

Lat 24.13 Long 106.54

Bargue Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master.. A D 1856

Tuesday June the 10

This day begins with fresh breezes from the E S E Steering S S W Saw one poor forsaken Finback at Sunset took in sail. ~~&c~~ lufed too by the wind to the N E middle part light breeze at daylight made sail and Steered S W Saw A Humpback So ends
Lat 25.53 Long 106.26

Wednesday the 11

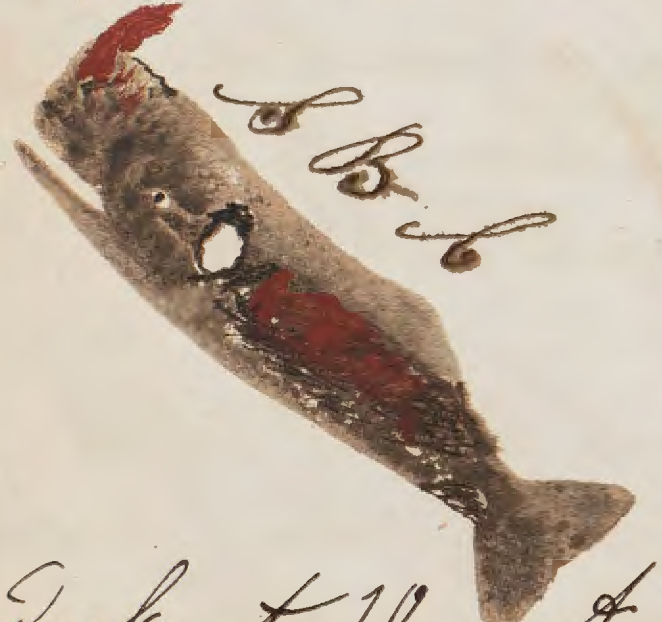
Commences with fine light breeze from the Eastward Steering South Saw nothing of note at 5 P M took in the Larbaard Boat to repairs at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw nothing of note broke out for Water So ends this day
Lat 26.56 Long 106.12

Thrusday the 12

Begins with light airs from the N N E Barque heading N West 4 P M braced round the yards heading E S E Saw several Humpbacks at Sunset took in Sail at daylight made Sail the breez freshning at 11 A M reefed the top Sails finished the Larboard Boat Saw Humpbacks So ends
Lat 27.04 Long 107.37

Friday the 13

Commences with Strong breeze from the N N W Barque heading N E at 4 P M put out the Larboard Boat Saw Humpbacks at Sunset took in Sail middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail and Steered N N E at 8 A M Saw A School of Sperm Whales going to N E at 10 A M lowered the Boats at 11 A M the Starboard Boat Struck and Kiled A Whale So ends the two Boats in ~~chase~~ chase
Lat 26.01 Long 107.51

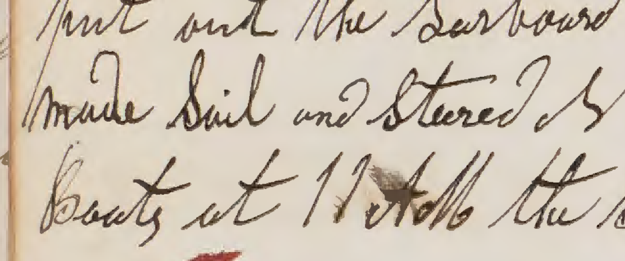


Saturday the 14

Commences with light breeze from the E S E at 1 P M took the whale Along Side the Boats crew geting readey for Cuting at 3 P M the Boats came on board at Sunset took Sail got the whale in at 5 P M middle part light breeze at daylight calleded all hands and commenced clearing up the decks at 10 A M washed off at 11 Started the works Saw Humpbacks So ends
Lat 25.44 Long 108.05

Sunday the 15

Commences with light breeze from the N E Barque heading E S E all hands employed boiling at Sunset took in Sail and Set the watch middle part fine at 8 A M made Sail and Veered Ship to N W at 11 A M finished boiling Saw A merchant Ship So ends this day
Lat 25.51 Long 108.32



Monday the 16

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N N E Barque heading N W at 2 P M Spoke A Dutch Ship at Sunset took in Sail middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail heading W N W at 10 A M Saw A Sail at 11 A M Saw two Whales going quick to E S E at noon veered Ship for them So ends
Lat 26.00 Long 108.00

Tuesday the 17

Commences with Squaley weather at 2 P M lowered the boats for Sperm whales but it came in thick and rainy did not See the whales from the Barque at 4 the boats came on board and took in Sail A blowing a Gale from the S W middle and latter Strong breeze and Squaley So ends
Lat 25.50 Long 107.27

Cruising off the West Coast of New Holland for Sperm Oil and in want of Oil

Wednesday the 18 of June AD 1856

Commences with Strong breeze and Squaley from the S W Saw A merchant Ship at 3 P M Steired of North at Sunset took in Sail and luffed to by the wind middle part Squaley at daylight commenced Stowing down Oil Saw A Sail at 8 A M weered Ship to E S E So ends this day all well

Lat 24.47 Long 107.23

Thursday the 19

Commences with Squaley weather the wind from the South all hands employed Stowing down at 4 P M finished Stowing at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw nothing of note this day So ends

Lat 24.11 Long 108.28 East

Friday the 20

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E Barque heading N E Saw nothing of note first part of this day at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail at 8 A M Steered N N W Saw A Sail and Jumpers at noon luffed to by the wind

Lat 23.29 Long 108.26

Saturday the 21

Commences with Strong breeze from E S E Barque heading S by E Saw A Humpback at Sunset took in Sail at 11 P M Saw A dead Whale lowered the Boat and went to him to See if he was good but he was not at daylight Made Sail Saw Jumpers and the blursted whale

Lat 23.50 Long 108.26

Sunday the 22

Commences with Strong S E breezes Steering off to the Westward Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breezes at daylight Set the main Sail at 8 A M Steered N W Saw Humpbacks at 11 A M Saw A Barque lying too the weather thick with rain

Lat 23.00 Long 108 12 by D R

Monday the 23

Commences with Strong breezes from the E S E and rainy weather at 1 P M took in fore top Sail and luffed too by the wind to the South Middle part Strong breeze and rainy at daylight weered Ship to N W blowing A Gale So ends this day dull enough this day

Lat 23.30 Long 108.15

Tuesday the 24

Commences with A Gale from the North and rainy weather all hands doing Nothing Middle part wind hauled to the westward at daylight made Sail Saw A Barque but nothing more

Lat 24.02 Long 108 00 E

Wednesday the 25

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W Barque heading N W Saw one Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fresh breezes at daylight made Sail at 9 A M Sent down Main top Sail to repare

Lat 23.52 Long 107.26

Thursday the 26

Commences with Strong South breeze Barque heading W S W Saw Jumpers at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail and Steered S S W at work on the main top Sail Saw Humpbacks

Lat 24.17 Long 107.16 East

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master A D 1856

Friday June the 27

Commences with light breeze from the S E Steering S S W saw several Finbacks the watch employed on the main top sail at sunset took in sail middle part fine at daylight made sail heading W S W saw Finbacks the watch employed breaking out for Beans and Rice so ends this day
Lat 23.13 Long 106.55

Saturday the 28

Commences with light breezes from the South Barque heading W S W rove new fore top sail runner at 4 P M shifted top sails at sunset took in sail middle part the same at daylight sent down the fore top sail and sent up the new one and made sail broke out for Bread and Water
Lat 24.21 Long 107.05

Sunday the 29

Commences with strong breeze from the S S W Barque heading S E by S saw Humpbacks at sunset took in sail middle part the same at daylight made sail at 7 A M steered North saw Humpbacks
Lat 23.41 Long 107.10

Monday the 30

Commences with strong breeze from the S E at 1 P M luffed to by the wind to E N E saw Humpbacks at sunset took in sail middle part veered ship to S W at daylight made sail watch employed fiting new fore sheets saw Humpbacks so ends this day and I wish the voyage was the same
Lat 23.31 Long 107.30

Tuesday the first day of July A D 1856

Commences with strong breeze from the S E at 1 P M veered ship to E N E at 2 P M saw two sail at 3 P M spoke the Henrey Grapo at sunset took in sail middle part the same at daylight veered ship to E N E set fore sail two sail in sight
Lat 2329 Long 107.49 East

Wednesday the 2

Commences with A moderate gale from the S E and squaley at 4 P M took in fore top sail one sail in sight middle part the same latter part blowing A gale from the E S E so ends
Lat 23.35 Long 107.49

Thursday the 3

Commences with A gale from the E S E Barque heading S by E middle part the same veered ship to E N E at daylight made sail moderating saw nothing of note
Lat 23.12 Long 108.10

Friday the 4

Commences with moderate gale from the S E at noon veered ship to the South at sunset took in sail middle part moderate at daylight made sail and steered West saw Humpbacks

BEANS

Lat 2343 Long 107.31 East

Saturday the 5 our folks forth of July

Commences with fine weather steering N W saw Blackfish saw A sail at sunset took in sail middle part fine at daylight made sail two sails in sight broke out the fore hold
Lat 23.10 Long 108.02

Cruising of the West Coast of New Holland for Sperm Oil
July the 6 A D 1856

Sunday the 6

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Barque heading E by N at 3 P M Spoke the A Houghton and Henry Crapo middle part veered Ship to S S W at daylight made Sail Saw one Sail So ends
Lat 23.10 Long 108.20 East

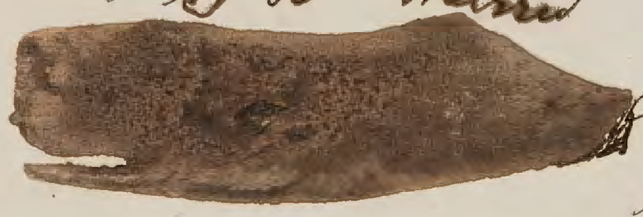
Monday the 7

Commences with fine weather the wind S E Steering S W by S Saw A Finback at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail brake out fore hold and Stowed of Saw A Sail
Lat 23.33 Long 107.31

Tuesday the 8

Commences with fine light breeze from the S E brake out for Beef at 2 P M Steered off W S W at Sunset took in Sail middle part the same at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Steered N W at 10 A M Saw the Henry H Crapo at noon lufed to by the wind to S S W
Lat 23.21 Long 107.00

S B Missed



Wednesday the 9

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Barque heading S S W at 1 P M Saw the Henry Crapo with her main Yard A back and her Boats down at 3 P M lowred for Sperm Whales at 4 P M the Starboard Boat went alongside A Whale and had him missed at Sunset came on board afand took in Sail heading N E middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail and veered Ship to S S W at 9 A M Spoke the Henry Crapo Cutting in two Whales So ends this day with us but we had ought to of had A Whale to Cut ourselfs
Lat 23.06 Long 107.20

Thursday the 10

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Saw the A Haughton and Hump Backs at 4 P M veered Ship to S S W at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw one Sail but nothing more mending fore top Sail
Lat 23.15 Long 107 58

Friday the 11

Commences with fine weather and light breeze from the S S E Barque heading S W at 3 P M bent the fore top Sail at Sunset took in Sail middle part had to put the man at the Wheel right by giveing him A Small dose of A bunch of fives to put him right at daylight made Sail and veered Ship to N E brake out So ends
Lat 23.10 Long 107.21

Saturday the 12

Commences with baffling breezes from the E N E Barque heading from N E to N W Saw nothing the weather rainy at Sunset took in Sail middle part the same veered Ship to N E at daylight made Sail Saw one Sail set up main top mast fore & aft Stay So ends
Lat 23.00 Long 107.25

Sunday the 13

Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward at noon tacked Ship to S E Saw A Sail at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail and Steered N W Saw one Sail
Lat 23 31 Long 107.32

Barque Smyrna of New bedford Mass George Bliss Master A D 1856

Sunday the 14 Monday the 14 correct

Commences with light breezes from the E N E Barque heading North Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail got up the Burton to break out fore hold on the Starboard Side found three Cask watter So ends

Lat 22.33 Long 107 33

Tuesday the 15

Commences with light breezes from the N E at 1 P M B tacked Ship to S E the watch employed breaking out at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at ~~Sunset took in Sail~~ at daylight daylight made Sail Steering S E brake out for Shooks So ends

Lat 23.20 Long 108.20

Wednesday the 16

Commences with fine weather the wind from the North Steering S W broke out for Sugar Coffe and dried Appels Saw Humpbacks at Sunset took in Saill middle part Strong breeze latter part A Gale from the S W Barque heading W N W So ends this day oh Home Sweet Home

Lat 23.34 Long 108.03

Thursday the 17

Commences with A Gale from the S W at 2 P M A New York Merchant Ship Steering N N W run a cross our Stern the Hangua by name Middle part More Moderate at daylight made Sail heading West Sent down the fore Stays to Shorten Saw Finbacks and Porpuses

Lat 23.29 Long 107.37

Friday the 18

Commences with fine weather the wind from S S W Barque heading West at work on the fore Stays at Sunset finished and took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail the weather Squaley the watch employed on the fore Stay and Main top Gallant Stay So ends

Lat 23.15 Long 107.04

Saturday the 19

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S S W Steering West Saw plenty of Humpbacks the watch employed drawing Yarns at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail and Steered N W broke out for flour and Molasses Saw Humpbacks So ends

Lat 22.59 Long 106.21

Sunday the 20

Commences with fresh breezes from the E S E heading N E Started Water Saw Humpbacks at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail the weather Squaley Saw nothing

Lat 22.12 Long 107.40

Monday the 21

Commences with Strong breezes from the S E Barque heading S S W Saw Humpbacks at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail Saw Humpbacks So ends one More day

Lat 23.13 Long 107.15

Tuesday the 22

Commences with Strong breezes at 1 P M Veered Ship to N E Saw Humpbacks at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail and Steered S W Saw three Sail So ends

Lat 23.20 Long 107.14.

105

Cruising off the West Coast of New Holland for Sperm Oil A D 1856

Thrusday the 24 of July only A hay Stack of mine Wednesday the 23

Commences with light breeze from the S E Steering S W at 3 P M Spoke the Acapa at Sunset the Ship India run down to have A Gam at Sunset took in Sail middle part veered Ship to N E at daylight made Sail Saw three Sail but nothing more So ends this day home sweet home one day nearer
Lat 23.03 Long 107.26

Thrusday the 24

Commences with fine breezes from the E S E Barque heading N E three Sail and A Sulphor Bottom at Sunset took in Sail middle part veered Ship to S E at daylight Made Sail Saw one Sail but nothing more
Lat 22.48 Long 108.06

Friday the 25

This days begins with a breeze from N N E Barque heading East Saw one Sail and Finbacks at Sunset took in Sail and veered Ship Middle part Strong breezes at daylight made Sail Saw A Sail
Lat 23.11 Long 107.28

Saturday 26

Commences with Squaly weather the wind from the S W Barque heading N W Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail Saw A Ship but nothing more
Lat 22.51 Long 107.32

Sunday the 27

Commences with Strong breeze and Squaley at 2 P M Spoke the Ship India at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail one Sail in Sight but nothing more So ends
Lat 22.52 Long 106.48

Monday the 28

Commences with fine weather the wind from the South Barque heading W S W Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Squaley at daylight made Sail at work Setting up the fore Rigging Steering North
Lat 22.11 Long 108.17

Tuesday the 29

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Steering N E Saw Humpbacks at Sunset doubled reefed Steering North Middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw Finbacks at work drawing yarns
Lat 20.45. Long 107.22

Wednesday the 30

Commences with fine weather the wind S E Course North the watch employed geting up top mast Studing Sail Booms and bending Studing Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail at 8 A M Set fore Top mast Studing Sail Saw nothing of note
Lat 19 29 Long 107 22

Thrusday the 31

Begins with fine weather the wind from the South Course North commenced Standing Sea watches Middle part fine latter part the Same Saw nothing this day So ends
Lat 17.46 Long 106.58

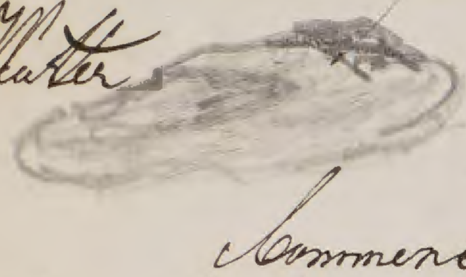
Friday August the first A D 1856

Commences with fine weather the wind S S E Steering N by W Saw nothing of note Middle and latter the Same Saw nothing of note this day
Lat 15 32 Long 106 13

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master A D 1856

Saturday Aug the 2

Commences with fresh breeze from the S E Course N by W Saw nothing first part middle part the Same latter part Squaley weather Saw nothing of note brake out for Water



Lat 12 43 Long 105.42

Sunday the 3

Commences with Strong breeze and Squaley from S E Course N half W middle part Squaley took in Sail at 3 A M hauled too by the wind to N E at 8 A M saw the Land bearing North Christmast Isle So ends

Lat 10.42 Long 105.34

Monday the 4

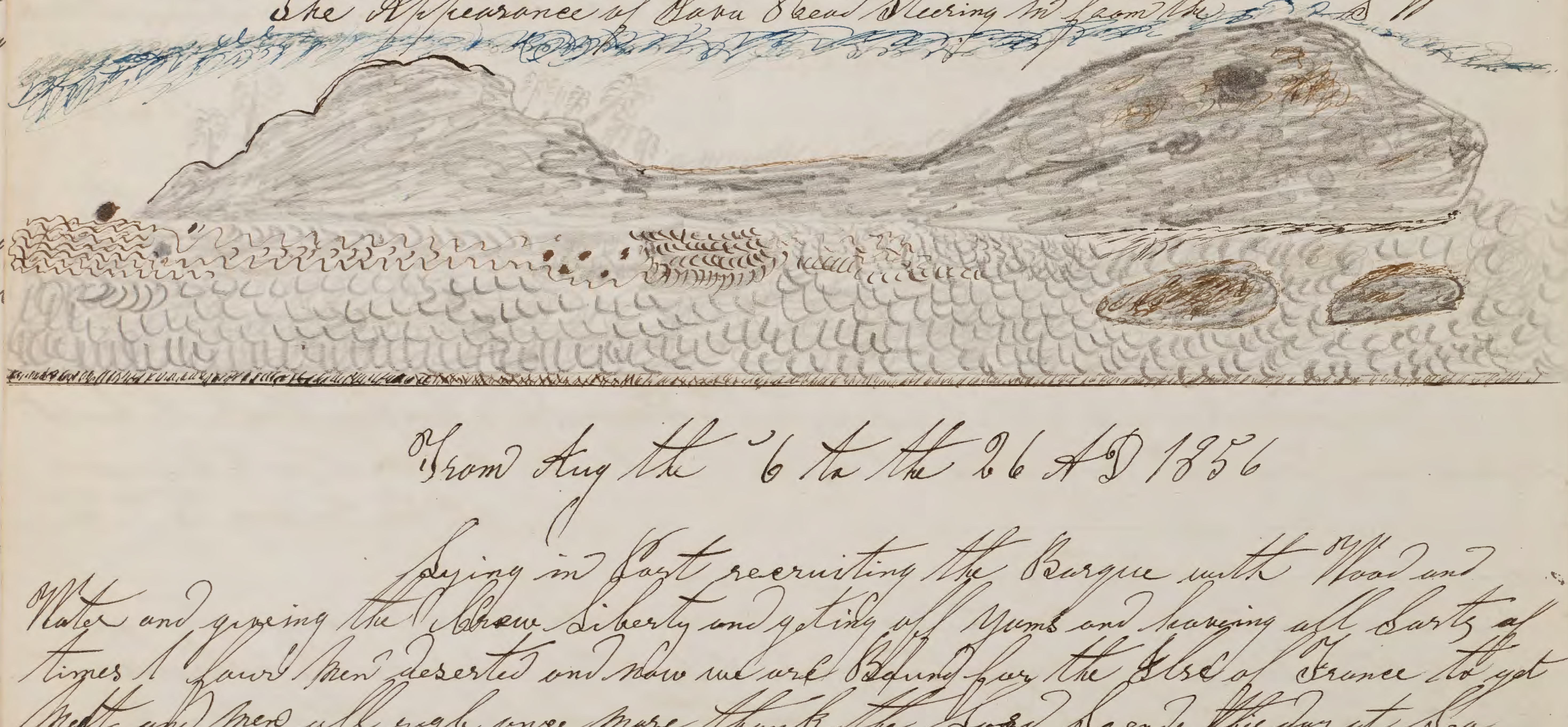
Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Course N by E at 3 P M passed the Island middle part the Same latter part worse Squaley and rainy weather So ends

Lat 08.27 Long 105 48

Tuesday the 5

Commences with the wind from S E to S W made Sail and took in Sail the weather raining and Squaley middle part the Same Course N N W latter part fine at daylight made the Land Java Head got the Anchors of the Bow and chains bent

The Appearance of Java Head Steering in from the S W



From Aug the 6 to the 26 A D 1856

Lying in Port recruiting the Barque with Wood and Water and giveing the Crew Liberty and geting off Yams and haveing all Sorts of times 1 four men deserted and now we are Bound for the Isle of France to get Meat and men all righ once more thank the Lord So ends this day at Sea

Lat 06.53 Long 103.39

Wednesday the 27

Commences with Strong S E breezes Course W S W watch employed on Ships duty middle part Strong breeze latter part the wind hauled to the E S E So ends

Lat 07.46 Long 100.52

Thrusday the 28

Commences with Strong E S E breezes Saw A Sail middle and latter parts the Same Saw nothing of Note this day So ends all well

Lat 09.51 Long 92.15

Bound for Mauritius for Beef and Men Aug the 29 A D 1856

Friday the 29

Commences with fine E S E breezes Course W S W at 1 P M Set fore top mast Studing Sail Saw nothing of note Middle and latter parts Strong breezes Saw A Sail Steering W S W So ends
Lat 10.01 Long 95.16

Saturday the 30

Commences with fine breezes from the S E Course W S W at 1 P M exchanged Longitude with Barque Sea Bird of Boston two Sail in Sight Middle and latter fine
Lat 11.13 Long 92.20

Sunday the 31

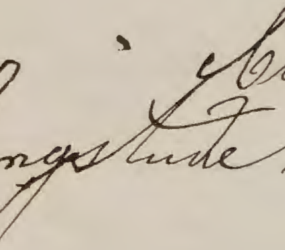
Commences with light breeze from the Eastward Course W S W Saw an English Barque with her fore top Mast gone the weather Squaley Middle and latter part Strong breeze and Squaley and the Old Barque rolling bad
Lat 12.31 Long 89.51

Monday the first of Sept

Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E Course ~~W S W Middle~~ part Strong breeze latter part the Same Saw A Sail So ends this day
Lat 13.35 Long 86 48

Tuesday the 2

Commences with fine breeze from the E S E Course W S W Saw Porpuses Middle and latter part fine Sent down fore top Gallant Sail to repair
Lat 14 37 Long 83.47



Wednesday the 3

Commences with fine breeze from the S E Course W by S at 4 P M Shifed top Sails Middle part fine latter part the Same at 9 A M Saw A Sperm Whale but before the Barque was luffed ta he Saw her and went down and we See no more of him this is the way ta get A Voyage Surely So ends this day
Lat 15.10 Long 81.10

Thursday the 4

Commences with fine breeze from the S E Course W by S the watch employed on the fore top mast Staysail Middle and latter parts fine bent the Staysail
Lat 15.47 Long 78 34

Friday the 5

Commences with light breeze from the S E Course W by S Saw nothing of note first part Middle part wind hauled to S S E latter part Strong breeze employed mending Sails
Lat 16.08 Long 76.06

Saturday the 6

Commences with Strong breeze from S S E Course W by S half S took a Lunar Obs Middle part the Same took in light the light Sails latter part the Same
Lat 17.01 Long 73 03

Sunday the 7 Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Course W by S Saw nothing first part Middle part more Moderate latter part the Same
Lat 17.44 Long 70.22

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Monday Sept the 8 A D 1856

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E Course W by S at 3 P M Steered W half S Saw nothing of note first of this day Middle part fine latter part fine Strong breeze breeze from the E S E Saw nothing of note So ends this day one day nearer home So ends

Lat 18.18 Long 67.23

Tuesday the 9

Commences with Strong breeze from E S E Course W by S Saw nothing of note the watch employed on Ships duty Middle part the Same latter part Strong breeze Saw nothing

Lat. 19 00 Long 64 22

Wednesday the 10

Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E Course West Saw nothing of note Middle part Strong breeze latter part the Same Saw Porpuses and a Finback So ends this day

Lat 19.37 Long 61 35

Thrusday the 11

Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E Course West at 3 P M Saw A Sperm Whale going quick to windward lowered two Boats for him but without Success at 5 P M the Boats returned on board again Steered West Middle part the Same Shortened Sail and hoved to by the wind latter part Strong breeze So ends this day

Lat 20.04 Long 60.57

Friday the 12

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E at 1 P M Steered W by N made Sail Middle part the Same latter part fine light breeze Saw nothing of note this day So ends one day nearer home

Lat 19.19 Long 68.30

Saturday the 13

Commences with fine light breeze from the E S E Course W by N half N Saw nothing of note at Sunset tacked Ship to W S W and at Midnight Veered Ship to the E S E at day light Saw Round Else Course West So ends this day all well Lat 19.40 m Long taken

From the 14 to the 16

Employed working in to Mauritius and ~~from~~ the 16 of Sept to the 12 of Oct Lying in Port Shiping men and getting provision and haveing men to run away and on the 12 of Oct Sailed from Mauritius with a full compliment of men on a cruise for Sperm Oil Stowed the Anchors and Chaines So ends this day

Saw Sperm
whales
in Sight
of Mauritius

Monday Oct the 13 A D 1856

Commences with light breeze from the E S E men employed washing off decks at 5 P M chose half watches Middle part Squaley latter part fine Course W N W

Lat 20.37 Long 56.14

Tuesday the 14 Commences with fine weather the wind S E Course W by S Middle and latter parts fine Saw the Isle of Bourbon

Lat 20.52 Long 54.16

Bound for Port Dauphin on a Cruise for Sperm Oil AD 1856

Wednesday the 15 of Oct AD 1856

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E Course W S W saw
finnbacks at Sunset Shortened Sail and Stowed Boats Crew watches middle part fine
at daylight called all hands saw Black fish but did not lower for them
Lat 22.09 Long 52.24

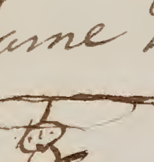
Thursday the 16 Commences with Strong breeze from the
Eastward Course W S W at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine latter
part Squaley and the wind hauled to the N W took in Sail employed making
Batting Stuff
Lat 23.17 Long 51.21

Friday the 17 Commences with light baffling breezes from
the westward caught a Porpus at Sunset took in Sail middle part calm
at daylight made Sail heading N W broke out for Beans saw nothing of note
Lat 23.05 Long 51.11

Saturday the 18 Commences with Strong breeze from the S S W
Barque heading S E at 1 P M Veered Ship to the Westward Started water at
Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail heading W S W saw no
thing
Lat 23.57 Long 50.20

Sunday the 19 Commences with light breeze from the S E Course W S W the
watch employed breaking out for Molasses at Sunset took in Sail middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail
Saw Sulphur bottoms
Lat 24.23 Long 48.39

Monday the 20 Commences with Strong breeze from the E by N Course west
at 1 P M hove to by the wind to the N N E at Sunset took in Sail middle part the
Same Veered Ship to the North at daylight made Sail employed making block Straps
Lat 23.27 Long 48.51



Tuesday the 21 Commences with Strong E N E breeze at noon
Steered W by N saw two Sail at 5 P M Spoke the Barque Rainia 18 months
out with 150 bbls of Sperm Oil one of his men fell from our Main Yard while furling
the Main Sail the Capt Rundall went on board of his Barque so ends this day
Lat 23.41 Long 48.59

Wednesday the 22 Commences with fine weather the wind from the
E N E Steering of to the S W saw two Sails at Sunset took in Sail middle
part Veered Ship to the N E at daylight made Sail at 8 A M Veered Ship to the South
Lat 24.09 Long 49.10

Thursday the 23 Commences with fine light breeze from the E S E.
Barque heading South Saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail middle part Veered
Ship to the North at daylight made Sail saw Sulphur Bottoms so ends
Lat 24.15 Long 48.40

Friday the 24 Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward
Steering N W at 3 P M hove to by the wind saw nothing of note at
Sunset took in Sail middle part Veered Ship to the North at
daylight made Sail the weather Squaley Saw a Sulphur Bottom
Lat 24.01 Long 48.54

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass

Saturday Oct the 25 A D 1856

Commences with Squaley weather the wind from the E S E Steering W N W Set up fore top Mast back Stays at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail and Steered W by N Saw nothing of note this day
Lat 24.19 Long 48.32

Sunday the 26

Commences with fine breeze from the N E Steering W S W at 4 P M Saw A Sail at Sunset took in Sail and hove to by the wind Middle part Veered Ship to the Eastward at daylight Made Sail and Veered Ship to the S W at 12 A M Saw the Barque Ionia Cutting in A Whale good for Randell for he has had hard luck thus far on his voyage
Lat 24.29 Long 47.47

Monday the 27

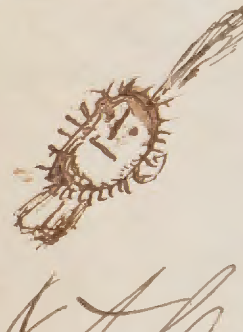
Commences with fine weather the wind from the N N E Barque heading N W at 3 P M Saw the Land at 4 P M Veered Ship to the Eastward Saw a french Brig at Sunset took in Sail Middle part light breeze at daylight Made Sail broke out for duck one Sail in Sight
Lat 24.52 Long 48.21

Tuesday the 28

Commences with calm weather at 1 P M Sent down the fore Sail to repair at 3 P M finished and bent it again at 4 P M a light breeze Sprung up from the South Steering E N E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail employed mending M top Sail
Lat 24.13 Long 48.14

Wednesday the 29

Commences with light breeze from the N E and fine weather at 2 P M Steered W N W at 3 P M finished the main top Sail Saw nothing of note this part of the day at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail heading S E Saw nothing So ends
Lat 25.17 Long



Thursday the 30

Commences with Strong breeze from the E N E Barque heading S E at dinner I told the Capt the Latitude he Said there must be a mistake I then told him he had better get it himself then he got high and told me I might work my Longitude myself then I told him the Owners did not Ship me to navigate the Ship at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter the Same Saw A Sail
Lat 25 20 Long 25.19

Friday the 31

Commences with Strong breeze Barque heading N N W at 3 P M Spoke the Barque Henry Crapo at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter the Same
Lat 25.05 Long 48.06

Saturday the first of November A D 1856 Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading S E Saw A Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter fine weather
Lat 25.34 Long 48.40

Cruising off Fort Dauphin for Sperm

Sunday November the 2 A D 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the S E Barque heading E S E Saw two Sail at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight Made Sail and keered Ship to N N W Saw Finbacks but nothing more this day So ends one more day

Lat 25.07 Long 48.48

Monday the 3

Commences with light breeze from the N N E Barque heading S W by N Saw nothing at Sunset took in Sail middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail at 7 A M keered Ship to the S W at 9 A M Saw a Sail but nothing more this day So ends

Lat 24.49 Long 48.11

Tuesday the 4

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading N W by N at Sun Set took in Sail middle part light breeze at daylight rainy at 6 A M cleared up made Sail and Steered N N E the wing from the westward at 8 A M Saw a Sail but nothing more

Lat 24.30 Long 48.07

Wednesday the 5

Commences with light baffling wind from the S W Steering N E at Sunset took in Sail middle part wind hauled to N E keered Ship to the Eastward at daylight made Sail watch employed Starting water and Setting up the Mizzen top mast backstays Saw A Finback

Lat 24.37 Long 47.47

Thrusday the 6

Commences with Strong N E breeze Barque heading N N W at Sunset took in Sail and keered Ship to E S E middle part fine at daylight Made Sail Saw A Finback the watch employed breaking out for A cask of Bread So ends this one more day - - - - - Lat 24.52 Long 48.28

Friday the 7

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading E S E Saw A Finback at Sunset took in Sail middle part the Same at daylight made Sail at 10 A M keered Ship the watch employed Setting up riggin Saw nothing - - - - - - - Lat 25.05 Long 48.41

Saturday the 8

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E and Smockey Barque heading N W at Sunset took in Sail middle part keered Ship to S E at daylight made Sail and keered Ship to the N N W Saw two Sail A Ship and A Barque So ends this day

Lat 24.77 Long 48.52

Sunday the 9

Commences with Squaley weather at 1 P M Spoke the Ship Martha of Fair Haven Seven Months out with 65 bbls of Sperm at Sunset took in Sail middle part run off to the S W at daylight made Sail Saw two Sail at 8 A M Steered W S W we Supored we Saw A School of Sperm Whales at Sunset but could not tell sertain

Lat 23.43 Long 48.57

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass. George Bliss Master A D 1856

Monday Nov the 10

Commences with Strong breeze at 4 P M Shake to Tonia and lufed to by the wind to N & Ward had a Gam at Sunset took in Sail and veered Ship to E S E Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail Saw many Sulphur Bottoms broke out for Beef

Lat 23.49 Long 48.55

Tuesday the 11

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E at 1 P M veered Ship to N N W Saw nothing at Sunset took in Sail Middle part had thunder and lightning and rain at daylight made Sail at 9 A M made Sail and veered Ship Saw nothing of note this day

Lat 23.30 Long 49 12

Wednesday the 12

Commences with Moderate breeze from the S E Barque heading S S E at 3 P M Sulphur Bottoms at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail raining at daylight the Same Still raining and thick fog a passenger on board a Mr Snipe So ends this day all well

Lat 24 00 Long 50. 03

Thursday the 13

Commences with light breeze from the South at 1 P M made all Sail Saw one Sail at Sunset took in Sail Barque heading S S W middle part calm at daylight made Sail with very light breeze from the South at 11 A M Saw A Sail the watch employed on Ships duty So ends

Lat 24.32 Long 50. 06

Friday the 14

Commences with very light breeze from the N E at 1 P M veered Ship to the S W one Sail in sight at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the wind hauled to W S W at daylight made Sail heading N W one Sail in Sight Saw A Humpback at work caulking decks So ends

Lat 23.56 Long 50. 04. 45

Saturday the 15

Commences with fine breeze from the W S W Barque heading N W one Sail in Sight at Sunset took in Sail Middle part light breeze at daylight made Sail Saw plenty of Sulphur Bottoms and one Sail the Barque heading S W the men Spunning Yarns So ends

Lat 23.38 Long 49,55

Sunday the 16

Commences with light breeze from the S W Barque heading West Saw plenty of Dolphin and Sulphur Bottoms at Sunset took in Sail middle part light breeze from the S E at daylight Steered West Saw one Sail and Some Sulphur Bottoms but nothing more this day all well on board

Lat 23.53 Long 50. 02. 30

Monday the 17

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Steering West Saw nothing at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Same at daylight made Sail and Steered West Saw A Sail Saw Sulphur Bottoms the watch employed on Ships duty So ends this day

Lat 24.07 Long 49 20

Cruising off Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil A D 185 Nov the 18th

Tuesday the 18

Commences with light breeze from the N E at 4 P M Spoke the Barque Massassoit Course West at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail Saw Humpbacks Saw two Sail but Nothing more this day the Massassoit had taken a large Whale So ends

Lat 23.50 Long 48.48

Wednesday the 19

Commences with Strong breeze from the N East at 1 P M Steered S W at 4 P M Saw the Barque Henrey Crapo Cutting at 5 P M the Barque Eugenia Capt Mottel Spoke us at Sunset took in Sail Middle part baffling at daylight made Sail Squaley Saw three Sail and Thumpers

Lat 24.02 Long 48.57.15

Thursday the 20

Commences with Strong breeze from the S S W at 1 P M Wore Ship to W N W at 3 P M the Jib Martingal carried away fixed it again at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Wore Ship to the Eastward at daylight made Sail and Wore Ship and Steered S W Saw two Sails So ends

Lat 24.07 Long 48.48.45

Friday the 21

Commences with fine breeze from the South Steering S S W Saw two Sails at 4 P M Saw A breach luffed by the wind at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail and Steered N W Saw nothing of note this day So goes the time with us here

Lat 24.23 Long 48.50

Saturday the 22

Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward at 1 P M luffed too by the wind to the South at Sunset took in Sail and Wore Ship to the South Middle part cleared up at daylight made Sail Saw two Sails on the weather beam but nothing more this day So one more day we leave

Lat 25.07 Long 47.56.00

Sunday the 23

Commences with the wind from the Eastward at Noon Wore Ship to the N E Saw one Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail Saw Humpbacks but Nothing More

Lat 25.56 Long 48.01

Monday the 24

Commences with fresh breezes from the E S E at 1 P M tacked Ship to the N E by N Saw A Humpback at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail and Wore Ship Saw nothing

Lat 25.35 Long 47.45

Tuesday the 25

Commences with Strong breeze from the E N E Barque heading N by W at 3 P M Saw A merchantman and Humpbacks at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight Made Sail Saw nothing of note altering the Spanker

Lat 25.49 Long 48.54.15

Wednesday the 26.

Commences with moderate breeze from the E N E Ship heading S E by E Saw Sulphur Bottoms at Sunset took Sail and So forth Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail at 11 A M the Main top Mast Back Stay parted So ends

Lat 24.54 Long 42.53.30

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Thursday Nov the 27 A D 1856

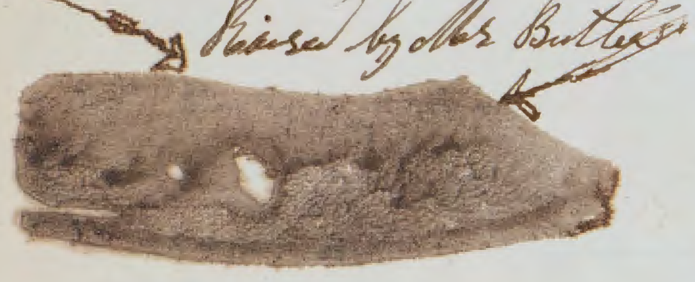
Commences with fine weather the wind from the E N E Barque heading North Saw nothing at sunset took in Sail middle part Veered Ship to S S E at daylight made Sail and Veered Ship to N E at 11 A M Saw A Breach Steered for it with light breeze from the N E So ends

Lat 23.49 Long 48.30

Friday the 28

Commences with light breeze from the N E Steered S W at 7 P M Saw Sperm Whales going to S E at 2 P M lowered the Boats at 3 P M the first Boat Struck and drew at Sunset took in Sail and Veered Ship to S S E and took in Sail Middle fine at daylight made Sail and Veered Ship to the N W Saw A Sulphur bottom but nothing more So ends this Day

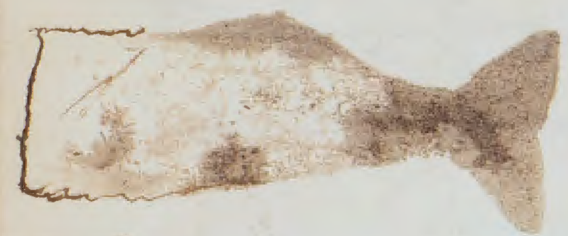
Lat 23 39 Long 48.77



Saturday the 29

Commences with fresh breezes from the N E at 1 P M Steered S S W until 4 P M then [illegible] by the wind to the East at sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Saw A Ship whaling lowered the Boats but could not get on to the whales So ends this day the Boats in chase

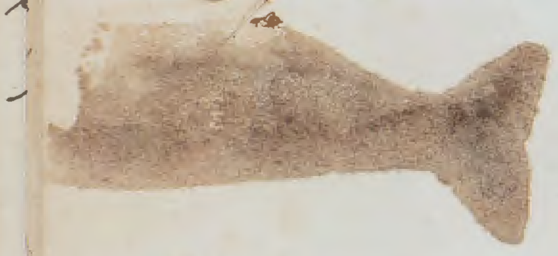
Lat 24.06 Long 48.29



Sunday the 30

Commences with fresh breeze the Boats in chase of the whales and the Bark Eugenia Boats in chase at 5 P M gave up the chase the whales going quick to windward at 7 P M lowered again but could not get on at dark the Boats came on board and took in Sail middle part Strong breeze at daylight Saw Sperm whales close to the Ship lowered the Boats for them the whales going quick to windward So ends this day the Boats in chase

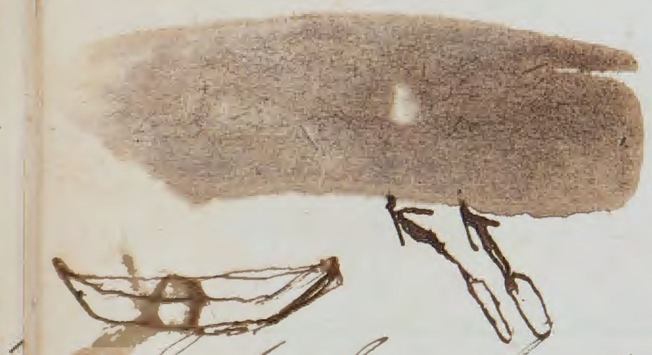
Lat 23.30 Long 49.30



Monday the first of Dec A D 1856

Commences with fresh breeze from S S E at 1 P M the Boats returned on board Veered Ship to S W the Barque Ionia in Sight at sunset took in Sail Middle at daylight made Sail at 11 A M Saw Sperm whales going to the S W lowered the Boats So ends the Boats in chase

Lat 23 30 Long 48.58



Tuesday the 2

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E at 1 P M the Larboard Boat Struck and drew chased the whales until Sunset and the came on board Stove the Starboard Boat a hoisting her up took in Sail Spoke the Ionia Middle part fine at daylight made Sail and got out the other Boat Steering off W to the S W So ends this day

Lat 23.55. Long 48.52.30

Wednesday the 3

Commences with fine weather Steering to the South Saw A Sail at 4 P M Veered Ship to the N E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw three Sail had a growl with Capt Bliss So ends

Lat 23 58 Long 49 28

Cruising of Point Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil A D 1856

Thrusday Dec the 4 A D 1856

Commences with light breeze from the S S E Steering W S W Saw three Sails and Sulphar Bottoms at 4 P M Spoke the Barques Montgomery and Ionia the M had lost A Boat and Boats Crew A Short time previous Middle part fine at daylight made Sail and Steered W by S Saw three Sail employed Setting up the Mizzen riggen So ends this day

Lat 23.55 Long 45.13

Friday the 5

Commences with light breeze and fine weather Steering W S W two Sail in Sight Saw Hump Backs at Sunset took in Sail and luffed to by the wind to the S S W middle part veered Ship to S W at daylight made Sail Saw Hump Backs watch employed on the Mizzen riggen So ends this day

Lat 23.49 Long 45.07.30

Saturday the 6

Commences with light breeze from the E S E Steering West Saw Porpuses watch employed on the riggen at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw two Sail Course S W So ends

Lat 24.17 Long 43.46.30

Sunday the 7

Commences with light breeze Steering S W by South Saw Sulphar Bottoms at 4 P M Spoke the Montgomery at Sunset took in Sail discharged John Mc Carquodale to on board of the Montgomery for She had lost A whole Boats Crew by A whale at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part fresh breeze Steering to the westward Saw two Sails So ends

Lat 24.00 Long 42.73.30

Monday the 8

Commences with fresh breeze from the S E Steering W S W at 4 P M hauled to by the wind to the S S E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to the S W at daylight made Sail Saw two Sail at 11 A M Made the Land and veered Ship to the Eastward So ends this day

Lat 24.14 Long 43.42

Tuesday the 9

Commences with Strong breeze from the S S E Barque heading East Saw two Sails and Sulphar Bottoms at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to the S W at daylight made Sail Saw two Sail

Lat 23.57 Long 43.39

Wednesday the 10

Commences with light breeze from the Eastward Steering West Saw five Sails at 4 P M luffed to by the wind to S W at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to E by S at daylight made Sail Saw five Barques at 7 A M veered Ship to the S W employed on the Starboard Boat So ends Saw nothing broke out for Pork

Lat 23.58 Long 43.05.30 East

Thrusday the 11

Commences with fresh breeze from the S S E Barque heading S W four Sails in Sight at Sunset took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail and veered Ship to the S S W four Sails in Sight but nothing more this day So ends

Lat 24.35 Long 47.45.30

Friday the 12

Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E Barque heading S by W four Sails in Sight at Sunset took in Sail middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail Saw nothing of note but A Sail So ends one more day with us on board the Smyrna of New Bedford mass

Lat 24.59 Long 48.25

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master Dec the 13 A D 1856

Saturday the 13

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E heading to the North at 3 P.M. Spoke the Barque Massasoit of Mattapoisett at Sunset took in Sail middle part the same at daylight made Sail Saw one Ship So ends

Lat 24.23 Long 49.51.45

Sunday the 14

Commences with Strong breezes from the Eastward Barque heading S by E Saw three Sails at Sunset took in Sail and Veered Ship to the S E middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail Saw two Sails but nothing more

Lat 24.13 Long 48.36.30

Monday the 15

Commences with Strong Easterly breeze Steering West Saw one Sail at Sunset took in Sail and hove the Ship to with her head to the S E middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail at 6 A.M. Saw three Sails saw Sulpher Bottom

Lat 24.20 Long 49.11

Tuesday the 16

Commences with moderate breezes from the S E at 1 P.M. Veered Ship to the S W Saw one Sail the weather hazey poor Seeing saw A Sulpher Bottom at Sunset took in Sail Middle part raining at daylight made Sail Saw two Sails

Lat 23.51 Long 48.49.45

Wednesday the 17

Commences with light breeze from the S S E Steering W S W Saw two Sails but nothing more at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail at 8 A.M. Spoke the Barque John Dawson of New Bedford but no Letter for me and She is only A Short time from home Saw Six Sails So ends

Lat 23.54 Long 48.04

Thursday the 18

Commences with light breeze from the S S E Barque heading S W five Sails in Sight at Sunset took in Sail Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw three Sail but nothing more So ends this day

Lat 23.25 Long 48.28

Friday the 19

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E N E Barque heading S E by S at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Martha at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship to N by W at daylight made Sail Saw one Sail

Lat 23.30 Long 48.30

Saturday the 20

Commences with fresh breezes from the E S E at 1 P.M. Steered W S W Saw one Sail at Sunset took in Sail middle part the Same at daylight made Sail at 8 A.M. Saw a Sail but nothing more this day So ends

Lat 25.03 Long 47.48

Sunday the 21

Commences with Strong N E breeze Barque heading N N W at 1 P.M. Spoke the Ship Hebrew and Martha at Sunset took in Sail middle part Veered Ship to S E at daylight made Sail three Sails in Sight So ends

Lat 25.46 Long 48.49

Monday the 22

Commences with fine weather the wind from the N E at 1 P.M. Veered Ship to N N W one Sail in Sight at Sunset took in Sail middle part the Same at daylight made Sail Saw two Sails Sent in the fly jib to repair Saw nothing of note this day So ends one more day nearer home

Lat 25.50 Long 49.08

Cruising off Fort Dauphin Point for Sperm Oil Dec A D 1856

Tuesday the 23 of Dec

Commences with Calm rainy weather at 3 P M a breeze Sprung up from the S E Barque heading E by S two Sails in Sight at Sunset took in Sail middle part the Same at daylight made Sail had thunder and lightning and rain middle part light breeze at daylight made Sail Saw five Sails finished repairing the fly jib Saw no whale this day

Lat 25.03 Long 48.42

Wednesday the 24

Commences with calm weather five Sails in Sight at 1 P M Sent down the main Sail to repair at 4 P M finished and bent it at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw two Sails employed breaking out the Oil to Cooper all hands employed Coopering and breaking out So ends this day

Lat 24.28 Long 48.35

Thursday the 25

Commences with light breeze from the E S E Barque heading N N E at 4 P M finished Coopering Saw two Sails at Sunset took in Sail middle part wore Ship to S by W at daylight made Sail Saw two Sail

Lat 24.46 Long 47.44

Friday the 26

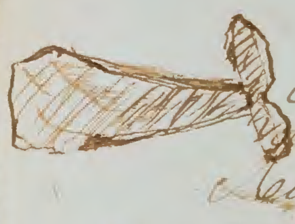
Commences fine wind E S E Barque heading S S W two Sails in sight at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine light breeze at daylight made Sail Saw three Sails but nothing more but Land

Lat 25.33 Long 46.38

Saturday the 27

Commences with light E S E breeze Barque heading N N E Saw two Sails and Land at 6 P M wore Ship to S S E middle part the Same at daylight made Sail Saw Sulphur Bottom

Lat 26.13 Long 48.09.15



Saturday the 28

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E at 1 P M wore Ship to the North the watch employed bending a new fore top mast Stay Sail at 3 P M Saw a large breach on the weather bow made all Sail to work up to it but Saw nothing more at Sunset took in Sail middle part wore Ship to N W at daylight made Sail at 6 A M wore Ship to E by S at 8 A M Saw a Sh School of Sperm Whales going to the windward very quick lowered the Boats but could not Strike Saw two Sails at 10 A M came on board

Lat 26.10 Long 48.25

Monday the 29

Commences with light baffling winds from the Eastward and raining Saw two Sails took in Sail middle part raining at daylight made Sail Saw 4 Sail Steering to the South Saw nothing of note this day

Lat 25.15 Long 49.36.30

Tuesday the 30

Commences with fine weather at 1 P M Steered N N W at 4 P M Spoke the Barque Lenia at Sunset took in Sail middle part raining at daylight made Sail Saw three Sail So ends

Lat 25.13 Long 49.12

Wednesday the 31

Commences with fresh breeze and hazy Barque heading N by E wind E N E Saw nothing middle part Strong breeze wore Ship to N W at daylight made Sail Saw three Sails and the Land the watch employed in Ships duty So ends this the last day of the year

Lat 24.47 Long 48.34.15

Thrusday the firs of Jan AD 1857 On board of the Smyrna of New Bedford

This day commences with hazy weather the wind from the S S W two Sails in Sight having A new years Gam, and the Old Smyrna is heading along S E but when She is a going to get A whale is more than I can tell, this is the commencement of A New Year with us and I hope it will be a more fortunate year to us than anny one in this voyage if we Should be So fortunate as to obtain five hundred bbls of Sperm Oil I think all on board would be Satisfied, but there is one consolation this is the year that brings us to those we love and those who we have longed to See for the past long three years from home if God Sees fit to Spare our lives, now I Suppose that my relatives think that I have much to occupy my time and they are not often thought of by me but in this they are sadly mistaken and they will find it So themselves if they would leave those who are dear to them for the Space of three or four long years, but I wonder if there is anny one at home thinking of of me at this time, Brother George I wish you and Sister Clary A verry happy New Year and Brother Assa and Sister Mary and Laura and Mary & my little Vesta I wish you all A verry happy New Year Brother William and Sister Frances and all of your children I wish you A verry happy New Year and Mother Priest and all of the family Mary S and hers all A verry happy New Year Mrs Lawton and hers A verry happy New Year and Mrs Duraine and hers A happy New Year Mrs Cusins the Same, Herman the and all of my Old friends and acquaintances. May they have A happy New Year, and May we all be as happy as heart could wish, but Oh what changes this new year will bring to manny perhaps to Some of my relatives and perhaps to me but hope on hope ever is my motto, we saw two Ships a gaming at 4 P.M saw one was the Clarry Belle and I wanted to Speak her and See Mr Barker to hear from you George and Clary but Capt Bliss would not Speak her to day, but we hope to See her Soon as She is cruising here at Sunset we took in Sail as usual and [illegible] to by the wind to the E S E middle part Strong breeze, at daylight made Sail heading E S E one Sail in Sight and She hove up and run off to us it proved to be the Barque Henry H Crapo of N B Capt Baker bound for Port and then home Capt Baker wished Capt Bliss A happy New Year and told him to come on board and bring his letters and this we were glad to do for we have been waiting for a chance to Send, and I had one wrote to Send by Mr Akin to you George and he told me he would come and See you and I hope he will and tell you all the news of this interesting voyage, but I hope in the Space of five months from this time to be on my way for home, home where is my home, to tell the truth I have none, but I hope to be with those who are dear to me let me be what I am to them, but if I thought they felt diferant to me or for me than I do for them then I Should truble them but little hereafter but I know they think of the absent Sailor at times, but people on Shore who are not seperated from thier relatives for a long Space of time know not how we value news from those we wish to hear from, no little do they know how anxious we look for letters and if we do not get them how disapointed we feel not only disapointed but hurt to think there is no one that thinks enough of us to write, So long as they are Surrounded by friends and relatives they think not So much of writeing to absent ones as they ought, if it is only a few lines to let one know that they are in health and other Small trifles from those who are near to us by kind they Seem Say you are not forgotten by us if you are absent from us a long time but where a person only hears from home once in three years this is hard indeed when we have Seen So manny from home Since we Sailed that Sailed later than we did but thank God I hope to See all of my relatives and friends in this new year and it will be a happy day when I See my Native Land once more when anny of you read these lines may you not forget the writer

So ends this day

Lat 24.49 Long 48.39.

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass Cruising off Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil A D 1857

Jan Friday the 2

Commences with Strong breeze from the South Steering West Saw one Sail at 3 P M luffed to by the wind at Sunset took in Sail and veered Ship to the Eastward Middle and latter Squaly Saw one Sail Sent down fore top gallant Yard

Lat 24.15 Long 43.42

Saturday the 3

Commences with Moderate breeze from the S S E at 1 P M veered Ship to S W at 3 P M Sent in fly jib at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part light breeze Steering S E Sent in the fly jib Boom

Lat 24.28 Long 43.51.45

Sunday the 4

Commences with light breeze from the E S E Steering S E by E Saw one Sail had the fly jib regentared at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to the N N W at daylight made Sail and Steered S W Saw A Jumper

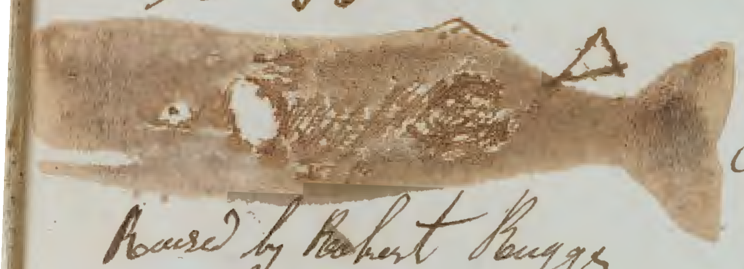
Lat 24.36 Long 47.53.30

Monday the ~~6~~ 5

Commences with fine weather the wind S E Steering S W at 1 P M Saw A Sail at 4 P M luffed to by the wind to the S E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail employed repairing the fore Sail

Lat 25.56 Long ~~48~~ 48 28

S B



Raised by Robert Buggs

Tuesday the 6

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E at Noon veered Ship to the S E Saw one Sail at 2 P M Saw three Sperm Whales going to the S W lowered the Boats for them at 4 P M the Starboard Boat Struck and Killed a whale at 6 P M took him along Side Middle part got ready for cutting at daylight Commenced cutting So ends all hands cutting

Lat 25.56 Long 47 51

Wednesday the 7

Commences with Strong breeze all hands employed cutting at Sunset got the decks cleared up and begun to boil Middle part fine latter part breake out for Shooks all hands employed boilling So ends this day

Lat 25.59 Long 48.46

Thrusday the 8

Commences with fine weather the wind S E Barque heading E S E all hands employed boilling Middle part fine at daylight the Same Saw one Sail all hands employed boilling So ends this day

Lat 26.08 Long 49.22

Friday the 9

Commences with fine weather all hands employed boilling at Sunset took in Sail Saw one Sail Middle part finished boilling at daylight washed off at 10 A M made Sail and veered Ship to E S E

Lat 25.34 Long 49.19.30

Saturday the 10

Commences with fine weather the wind N E Barque heading E S E Saw one Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Commenced Stowing down the Oil Saw one Sail So ends

Lat 25.26 Long 49 50

Sunday the 11

Commences with light breeze from S E all hands employed Stowing down Oil at 4 P M finished and washed off decks Middle part rainy at daylight made Sail and Steered West

Lat 25.48 Long 49.38

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master A D 1857

Monday for the 12

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E Steering N W at Sunset took in Sail middle part luffed to by the wind to the South at daylight made Sail and Steered W N W Saw nothing

Lat 25.10 Long 48.50

Tuesday the 13

Commences with light breeze from the S E Steering W N W at Sunset took in Sail middle part veered Ship to the South at daylight made Sail Saw nothing of note this day So ends one more day all well

Lat 25.13. Long 48.91

Wednesday the 14

Commences with good weather the wind S S E Barque heading W S W at Sunset veered Ship to the N E middle part fine at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Steered N E by E the wind S S E Saw nothing of note So ends

Lat 25 11 Long 49.15.15

Thursday the 15

Commences with Squaley weather the wind S S W Steering N E by E at 3 P M luffed too by the wind to the S E Saw Jumpers at Sunset took in Sail middle part A gale from the S S W latter part the same A gale from the W S W the weather Squaley

Lat 25.25 Long 49.45

Friday the 16

Commences with A gale from the W S W Barque heading S by W middle part the Same at daylight continues A gale but more moderate the weather Squaley - So ends Saw nothing of note this day

Lat 24.58 Long 48.26

Saturday the 17

Commences with more moderate breeze from the N N W at 1 P M Sail on the Barque at Sunset took in Sail middle part Steered W by N at daylight made Sail Sent down fore top g mast Saw two Sails

Lat 25.04 Long 48.39.15

Sunday the 18

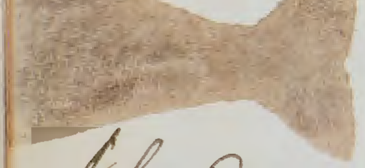
Commences with light baffling winds Barque heading from West to North three Sails in Sight at 4 P M Shifted top Sails at Sunset took in Sail middle part veered Ship to S E at daylight made Sail Saw four Sails

Lat 24.38 Long 48.35.45

Monday the 19

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading N N W at 1 P M veered Ship to S E passed close by the Barque Clarry Belle and the Capt would not Speak her and I wished him all Sorts of good wishes Saw three Sails at Sunset took in Sail middle part veered Ship to N N W at daylight made Sail, Saw three Sails but nothing more the weather hazy So ends

Lat 24.39 Long 48 39 -



Tuesday the 20

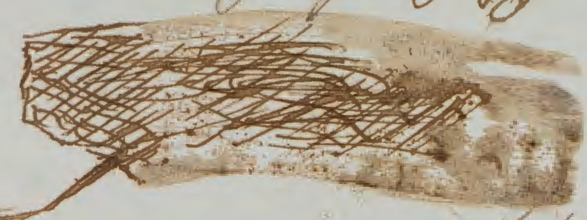
Johnson

Commences with Strong breeze from the N E Barque heading N N W at 2 P M Saw A Ship to windward whaling made Sail to work up to her at 4 P M Saw the whales but the Ship had Struck and drew we did not lower for the whales the were going So quick at Sunset Spake the Ship Herald of N B took in Sail and veered Ship to S E middle part fine at daylight made Sail and Steered W N W at 11 A M Saw A Breach run for it So ends this day running for whales

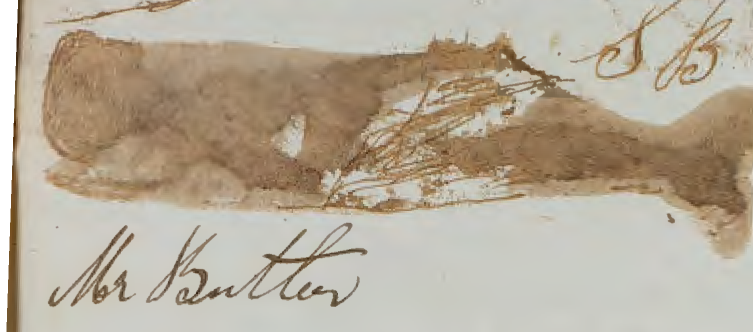
Lat 24.510 48.01

Cruising of Bart Dauphin for Sperm Oil A D 1857

S B



S B



Mr Butler

W
Wednesday the 21 of Jan

Commences with fine weather at 1 P M made the whales to be Sperm whales going to the S W lowered the Boats at 2 P M the Starboard Boat Struck and the Iron brake lost the whale but at 4 P M the Starboard Boat Struck killed and saved A whale at 5 P M took him along side and got ready for cutting in middle part fine at daylight first began cutting at noon had all in but his case So ends this day
Lat 25.22 Long 48.10

Thursday the 22

Commences with fine weather all hands employed getting in the case at 2 P M got it in at 5 P M Started the works middle and latter parts fine all hands employed boiling
Lat 25.19 Long 49.05

Friday Saturday date 23 and 24. All employed boiling out the whale Saw nothing of note the wind from the S E the 23 our Lat was 25 02 Long 49.30 and on the 24th our Lat was 25.20 and Long 49.29 on this day we Stowed down 40 bbls of oil

Sunday the 25

Commences with Strong breeze from S E Barque heading S S W at 4 P M finish Stowing of the main hatch middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail and Steered W S W
Lat 25 33 Long 48.42

Monday the 26

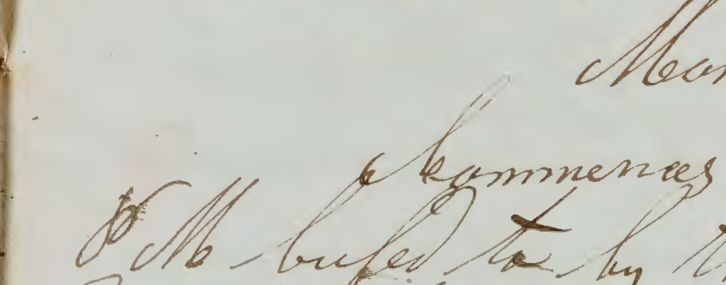
Commences with Strong S E breeze Steering S W Saw A Ship at 4 P M lufed to by the wind to the E S E. middle part fine at daylight commenced Stowing down Oil Saw A Sail So ends this day
Lat 24.38 Long 48.55.18

Tuesday the 27

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E all hands employed Stowing down Oil at 4 P M finished and washed off decks and Steered West at Sunset lufed too by the wind to the E S E Middle part fine at daylight made Sail and Steered W S W at 9 A M Saw Sperm Whales going very quick to windward lowered the Boats but could not Strike Saw A Ship at 11 A M the Boats returned on board Steered W S W So ends
Lat 25.24 Long 48.32

W
Wednesday the 28

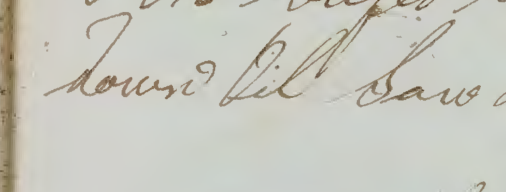
Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Steering W S W at 3 Spoke the Ship Herald at Sunset took in Sail and hove Ship to E S E Middle part fine at daylight Saw Sperm Whales going to the leeward made Sail and lowered the Boats for them at 6 A M the Starboard Boat Struck and killed the whale the Larboard Boat Struck and drew at 7 A M took the whale along side and got ready for cutting at 11 A M commenced Some Sail in sight
Lat 24.42 Long 48.25



S B

A

L B



Raised by John Connacker

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master A D 1857

Thrusday Jan the 29 A. D 1857

Commences with fresh breeze from the N E all hands employed Cutting at Sunset got the head off and the boddy in at 8 P M Set the watch Star Boats crew watches Middle part the Same at daylight hooked on to the Head at 11 A M got the decks clear and Started the works and Made Sail So ends this day

Lat 25.18 Long

Friday the 30

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E Barque heading S W all hands employed boilling Saw one Sail Middle and latter part the Same So ends

Lat 24.57 Long 48.52

Saturday the 31

Commences with calm weather three Sails in Sight all hands employed boilling Middle part finished latter part cleared up decks and washed off and Made Sail

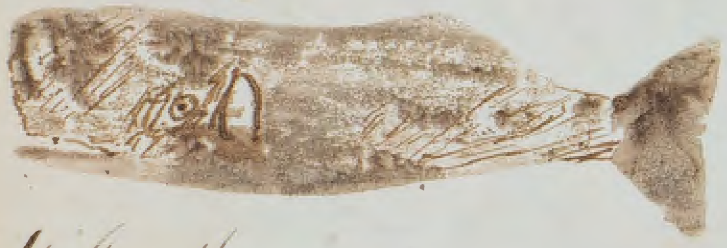
Lat 24.57 Long 48.52

Sunday the first Feb A D 1857

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S W Barque heading W by N Saw two Sails at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail two Sails in Sight at 8 A M Saw one was Whaling run for her at Noon Saw the Whales

Lat 24.16 „ Long 48.48

S B



Old Massasoit

Monday the 2

Commences with fresh breeze from S E running the Whales at 2 P M lowered two Boats at 2 and a half the Starboard Boat Struck and Saved a whale at 5 P M took him alongside got ready for Cutting Middle part Strong breeze at daylight begun to cut Saw one Sail Massasoit

Lat 23.38 Long 48.45

Tuesday the 3

Commences with Strong breeze from the S E and Squaly all hands employed Cutting at 5 P M got the whale in at 8 A M Started the works middle and latter part boilling

Lat 24.43 Long 49.00

Wednesday the 4

Commences with Squaly weather all hands employed boilling and Stowing Oil Middle part the Same latter part cooled down the weather rainy So ends

Thrusday the 5

Commences with rainy weather the wind E N E Barque heading S S E Middle and latter parts the Same

Friday the 6

Commences with a gale and rainny the wind from the E N E Barque heading S S E Middle part the Same latter part Strong gale and heavy Squals of Rain So ends this day

Lat 25.16 Long 47.38.45

Cruising off Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil Feb th 7 A.D 1857

Saturday Feb th 7 A D 1857

Commences with A Gale from the E N E Barque heading S S E Saw plenty of Birds Middle part Strong Gale and heavy Squals from E N E latter part more moderate So ends

Lat 25.47 Long 49.06.30

Sunday the 8

Commences with A Moderate Gale from the N E at 1 P M Set the fore Sail the watch employed on Ships duty Middle part rainy latter part the Same at 7 A M veered Ship to the N W

Lat 26.08 Long 49.15

Monday the 9

Commences with rainy weather the wind from the N E Middle part cleared up at daylight commenced Stowing Oil in the fore hold at Noon finished Saw Finbacks

Lat 26.20 Long 49.30

Tuesday the 10

Commences with light baffling winds all hands employed breaking out See that the Main top Mast Back Stays were parted Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail all hands employed Stowing Oil in the After hold Saw nothing of note

Lat 26.54 Long 48.17

Wednesday the 11

Commences with light breeze from the S S W Steering N E at 3 P M finished ~~A~~ Stowing Oil at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail heading N N E the watch employed breaking out between decks So ends this day

Lat 26.32 Long 48.14

Thursday the 12

Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward Barque heading N b E at 3 P M veered Ship to S S E at 5 P M took in sail Middle part more Moderate veered Ship to N b E at daylight Made Sail the watch employed makeing Main top Mast backstay Saw A Sail

Lat 26.41 Long 48.27

Friday the 13

Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E at Noon veered Ship to S S E at 3 P M finished the Back Stay at 4 P M Saw A Sail at Sunset took in Sail the weather Squaly Middle part veered Ship to the N E at daylight Made Sail

Lat 25.55 Long 48.27

Saturday the 14

Commences with Strong E S E breeze Barque heading N E Saw A Finback at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight Made Sail at 8 P M bent down the fore Sail at 7 A M veered Ship to N E

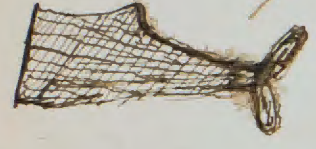
Lat 25.46 Long ~~48.33.45~~
49.08

Sunday the 15

Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E Barque heading N E at 2 P M finished and bent the fore Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight Made Sail at 10 A M Steered N W Saw Killers and Finbacks So ends

Lat 24.57 Long 48.41

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master A D 1857



Monday Feb the 16

Commences with fine weather the wind from the E S E Steering W N W Saw four Sails at 5 P M saw that two of the Sails were whaling run for them at 5 and a half Saw the whales at 6 lowered the Boats for them but the other Ships had galled the whales at dark came on board and took in Sail heading S by W middle part fine at daylight made Sail at 6 A M veered Ship to the N E Saw two Sails Standing to the South So ends

Lat 25.18 Long 48.20.30

Tuesday the 17

Commences with fine weather the wind S E Barque heading N E Saw one Sail caught two large Dolphin at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail at 8 A M Veered Ship to the S W the wind S S E the weather Squaley Saw two Sails but nothing more

Lat 24.50 Long 48.22

Wednesday the 18

Commences with Strong breeze from the S S E the Barque heading S W at 2 P M Saw A Ship Standing to the Eastward at Sunset took in Sail and veered Ship to the E N E middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw three Sails at 10 A M veered Ship to S W mending A top Sail

Lat 25.01 Long 48.14.15

Thursday the 19

Commences with fine weather the wind S E Barque heading S W at 3 P M Saw A finback and Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine at daylight made Sail Saw four Sails this day

Lat 24.50 Long 48.23

Friday the 20

Commences with light breeze from the S S E Barque heading East Saw one Sail at 4 P M Saw Blackfish at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to S S W at daylight made Sail

Lat 25.10 Long 48.25

Saturday the 21.. Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E Barque heading S S W at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to the North at daylight made Sail

Lat 25.38 Long 4758

Sunday the 22.. Commences with Strong E N E breeze Barque heading North Saw plenty of Birds and Killers at 5 P M veered Ship to the S S E at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part Strong breeze at 8 A M Saw two Sails So ends this day

Lat 25.17 Long 48.21

Monday the 23.. Commences with Strong breeze from the E S E at 1 P M veered Ship to the N E at 3 P M Saw A Merchant Ship Steering to the westward for home I Suppose and it reminds me of those who are dear to me but the time is close at hand when we Shall be homeward Bound.. at Sunset took in Sail and veered Ship to S S E Middle part veered Ship to N E at daylight made Sail Saw nothing So ends

Lat 25.45 Long 48.42.30

Tuesday the 24.. Commences with fresh breeze from the E N E Barque heading North at Sunset veered Ship and took in Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail and veered Ship to the North Saw A Finback but nothing more this day

Lat 26.30 Long 48.32

Bound for Tular Bay ar Nigger town for Wood Water and Recruits
Wednesday the 25 of Feb A D 1857

Commences with Strong breeze fram the S E Barque heading N N W Saw Jumpers at Sunset took in Sail and veered Ship to the N N W Saw A Finback So ends this day
Lat 25.27 Long 48.42.15

Thursday the 26 Commences with fresh breeze from the N E Barque heading N N W at Sunset took in Sail and veered Ship to E N E Middle part veered Ship to N W at daylight made Sail at Noon Saw A Sail but Nothing More this day
Lat 25.22 Long 48.21

Friday the 27. Commences with light breezes fram the N N W Barque heading W by N at 4 P M veered Ship to the E N E at Sunset took in Sail Middle part baffling breeze at daylight made Sail heading E S E at 7 A M Saw A Merchant Ship Steering W by S
Lat 25.27 Long 48.42.80

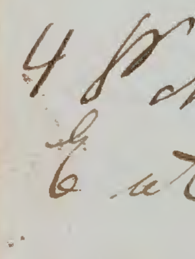
Saturday the 28 Commences with fresh breeze from the N E Barque heading N N W at 3 P M Saw A Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Squaley at day light Set doubbeled reefed top Sails one Sail in Sight at 10 A M the Bark Marier run across our Storne
Lat 25.40 Long 49.11.45

Sunday March the first A D 1857 Commences with Maderate weather the wind from the Eastward Barque heading N N E at Sunset veered Ship to S by E and took in Sail at 3 A M Steered W by S at daylight the weather rainy at 8 A M Saw A Ship Steering West at 11 A M Made More Sail the weather Squaley So ends this day
Lat 25.58 Long 48.25

Monday the 2 Commences with the wind from the Eastward Course West Saw A Ship at Night Stood Sea watches and carried Sail for Tular Bay Middle and latter parts fine
Lat 26.30 Long 45.50.30

Tuesday the 3 Commences with fine weather the wind from the Eastward Course N by W Middle part Steered N W at daylight Steered N W by N at 10 A M N N W Long
Lat 25.34 Long 43 18

Wednesday the 4 Commences with fresh breeze from the S E Steering N by W at 4 P M Steered N by E at 6 P M doubbeled reefed the top Sails Middle Steered N by E at daylight Saw the Land got the Anchors off the Bow and bent the Chains
Lat 23.21 Long 43.35



Thursday the 5 Commences with light breeze fram the South Steering in for Tular Bay at 4 P M came to Anchor found the Barque Massasoit lying here

From March the 5 to March the 25 lying in Port recruiting and working out of the Chanel up to the Lat of 28.52 Long 44.15

Wednesday the 25 Commences with Strong breeze from the W S W Course E N E Saw A Merchant Ship Middle part fine latter part the Same Saw A Merchant Barque Steering East So ends this day it brings us nearer home
Lat 27.27 Long 46.53

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass. George Bliss Capt

Thursday the 26 of March AD 1857

This day begins with fine weather and fair wind the wind from the S W Course E N E the watch employed making Spunyarn Middle and latter parts fine So ends this day

Lat 26.16 Long 48 06

Friday the 27

Commences with fresh breeze from the S E Steering N E at 2 P M Saw A Sail at 5 P M took in the main top Gallant Sail fly jib and doubled reefed the fore top Sail middle and latter parts Squaley

Lat 24.50 Long 48.40

Saturday the 28

Commences with rainy weather the wind from the S E Barque heading N E at 1 P M put two reefs in the fore top sail at Sunset veered Ship to the S S E took in Sail and Stood Boats Crew watches middle part veered Ship to the N E at daylight made sail and wet the hold Saw nothing of note this day So ends

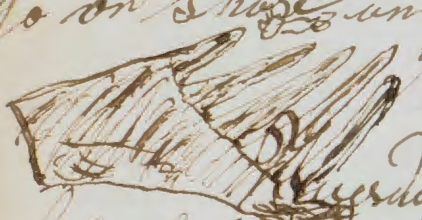
Lat 24.35 Long 48.35

Sunday the 29. Commences with rainy weather the wind S S E Barque heading E N E at 2 P M took in sail middle and latter parts Squaley Steered in Shore So ends

Lat 24.01 Long 48 21.

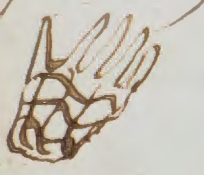
Monday the 30. Commences with Squaley weather the wind from S E Saw nothing Barque heading E N E at Sunset took in sail middle part veered Ship to S S E at daylight made Sail the weather Squaley at 7 A M Saw the Land off the lee beam veered Ship to S E. the Capt is going to have the Barque go on Shore any how Made all Sail. the Capt in a pucker or A perfect fix frightened bad. So ends

Lat 24.50 Long 48.18



Tuesday the 31. Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward Barque heading S S E at 4 P M took in the light sails at Sunset took in sail middle part veered Ship latter part Squaley Saw nothing of note So ends

Lat 25.42 Long 48.19



Wednesday the first of April A D 1857. Commences with Strong breeze and Squaley weather Barque heading S E the wind E N E Saw A Jumper at Sunset took in Sail middle and latter Squaley

Lat 25.59 Long 48.53

Thursday the 2. Commences with the wind E N E at 1 P M veered Ship to N N W Saw A Sail but nothing more middle and latter part rainny untill 10 A M it then cleared up Saw A Fin

Lat 25 38 Long 48.52

Friday the 3. Commences with fine weather but poor seeing the wind N E Barque heading E S E at Sunset took in Sail as usual middle part veered Ship latter part fine Barque heading North So ends

Lat 25 26 Long 48 59

Saturday the 4. Commences with fine weather wind E N E Barque heading N by W Saw plenty of Finbacks at Sunset took in Sail middle fine at daylight made Sail and Steered N E wind South

Lat 24.29 Long 49.18

Sunday the 5. Commences with fine weather the wind from the South Course N N E at Sunset took in Sail middle part the Same veered Ship to W by N latter part Saw A Finback So ends

Lat 24.12 Long

On her last Cruise off Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil A D 1857

Monday the 6th of April. Commences with fine light airs and pleasant weather the wind from the S S W at 1 P M saw A Sail at daylight made Sail at 7 A M saw A Sail but nothing more
Lat 24.16 Long 48.35

Tuesday the 7. Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading S by W at 4 P M Spoke the Barque Massasoit and at 5 P M Spoke Ship Abergil of N. B 7 months out 350 bbls of Whale.. the Mate was and Old Shipmate of mine that I had note Seen for 12 years had A pleasent gam at Sunset took in Sail middle part veered Ship at daylight made Sail saw one Sail
Lat 23.58 Long 48.26

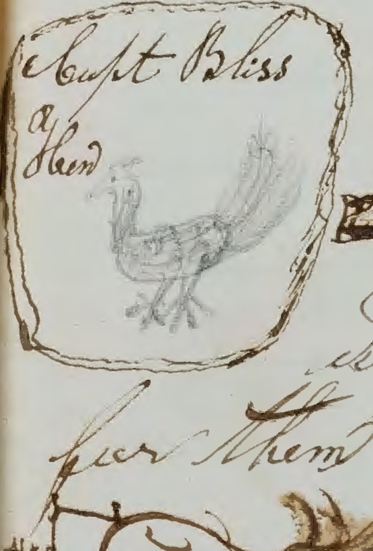
Wednesday the 8. Commences with fine weather the wind S E Barque heading E S E saw two Sails at Sunset took in Sail middle part veered Ship to S W at daylight made Sail saw two Sails So ends
Lat 24.01 Long 48 30

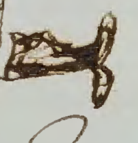
Thursday the 9. Commences with fine weather the wind from the S E Barque heading S W at 1 P M saw the two Barques were whaling lowered our Boats without Success at Sunset took in Sail middle part veered Ship to E S E at daylight made Sail saw two Sails at 10 saw two more So ends
Lat 24.15 Long 48.38

Friday the 10. Commences with fine S E breeze Barque heading E S S saw Six Sails at 4 P M Spoke the Barque Hope of N. B 7 months from home. but 20 bbls of Sperm Oil on board.. and the worst of all NO. LETTER for me. at daylight made Sail. saw 5 Sails
Lat 24.23.54 Long 48.30

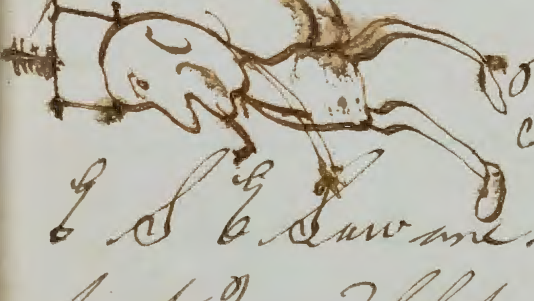
Saturday the 11. Commences with E S E wind Barque heading S E at 3 P M veered Ship to the South saw A Ship at Sunset took in Sail middle part veered Ship to S S W at daylight made Sail four Sails in Sight at 9 A M veered Ship to the S E So ends this day
Lat 24.01 Long 48.30

Sunday the 12. This day begins with Squaly weather the wind baffling saw five Sails at Sunset took in Sail middle part rainy at daylight made Sail saw Finbacks and three Sails So ends
Lat 24.36 Long 48.40





Monday the 13. Commences with fresh breeze from the S E at noon veered Ship to the N N W saw nothing of note at Sunset took in Sail middle part took in Sail at daylight saw A School of Sperm Whales going So quick to windward did not lower for them saw one Sail and Finbacks So ends this day all had enought for all hands
Lat 24.16 Long 48.45



Tuesday the 14. Commences with light breeze from the S E Barque heading E S E saw one Sail and finbacks at 4 P M Shifted top Sails at Sunset took in Sail middle part veered Ship at daylight made Sail saw two Sails and Finbacks So ends this day with all on board.
Lat 24.05 Long 48.50

Wednesday the 15. Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward at 1 P M Steered W S W at 2 P M saw Sulphur Bottoms saw one Sail at Sunset took in Sail and Spoke the Barque Massasoit middle part veered Ship to S W at daylight made Sail saw three Sails but nothing more this day
Lat 24.27 Long 48.21

Thursday the 16. Commences fine wind S E Barque heading S W four Sails in Sight at 3 P M veered Ship to E S E and took in Sail Middle and latter parts fine saw two Sails but nothing more
Lat 24.37 Long

Bargue Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master A D 1857

Friday April the 17. Commences with light bafling winds from the North Bargue heading from West to S W at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part Steered S E
Lat 24.36 Long 48.40

Saturday the 18. Commence with threatning weather at 1 P M took in Sail and hove to by the wind to the South it blowing A Gale from the S S W and raining Middle part more moderate at daylight made Sail at 7 A M Steered N E So ends this day
Lat 24.21 Long 48.35

Sunday the 19. Commences with fresh breezes from the S S W at 1 P M hove to by the wind to the S W at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter much the Same Saw nothing
Lat 23.55 Long 48.40

Monday the 20. Commences with the wind from the South at 2 P M hove to by the wind to the S W at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part the Same Saw four Sails
Lat 23.59 Long 48.28

Tuesday the 21. Commences with fresh N E breeze at 2 P M Spoke the Bargue Ugenia of N. B 18 months out 750 Sperm at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter fresh breeze
Lat 24.08 Long 48.00

Wednesday the 22. Commences with fresh N E breezes Bargue heading S W at 2 P M Saw the Land tacked Ship to E S E two Sails in Sight at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part fresh breeze
Lat 24.33 Long 47.58

NO. LETTER

Thursday the 23. Commences with fresh breeze from N N E ~~Bedford~~ Bargue heading N W at 3 P M Spoke Bargue Sunbeam of N. B at Sunset took Middle part light Squalls of rain at daylight made Sail one Sail in the Sight at 7 A M tacked Ship to N W Saw nothing of note this day
Lat 24.37 Long 48.33

Friday the 24. Commences with fine breezes from N N E Bargue heading E by N Saw finback at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine latter part Saw A Merchant Bargue Steering to the westward
Lat 24.51 Long 49.58

Saturday the 25. Commences with light N E breezes Bargue heading E by S repaired Main top Gallant Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle part wored Ship to N W at daylight made Sail Saw nothing of note
Lat 25.02 Long 50.40

Sunday the 26. Commences with Strong breeze from N N E Bargue heading E by N at 3 P M wet hold at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter parts rainy with thunder tempest So ends this day
Lat 25.00 Long 50.50

Monday the 27. Commences with rainy weather wind N W Bargue heading N N E at 2 P M cleared up Made Sail at Sunset took in Sail and Steered N by E under Short Sail latter part Steered N by W
Lat 24.24 Long 51.02

Tuesday the 28. Commences with fine W S W breezes Course N W Saw nothing at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter parts Steering to the N W Saw A Sail but nothing more
Lat 24.05 Long 50.00

Wednesday the 29. Commences with light S W breezes Steering N N W repairing Main Spencer at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter parts the Same at work making cutting line and repairing Gaff top Sail Saw nothing of note So ends
Lat 23.09 Long 47.39

Cruising off Fort Dauphin for Sperm Oil May. A D 1857

Thursday April the 30.. Commences with S S W breeze Steering West at 2 P.M. bent the Spanker to the Sail at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter parts fine repairing fore Spencer
Lat 23..25 Long 48..40

Friday the first of May This day begins fine the wind S S E Steering W N W at 4 P.M luffed to by the wind to S W saw A Finback at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail at 9 A.M Saw A Sail but nothing more this day So ends
Lat 23..47 Long 48 02

Saturday the 2.. Commences with fresh breeze from S S E Barque heading S W at 4 P.M Spoke Barque Massasoit at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part fine Saw the Land So ends
Lat 24.00 Long

Sunday the 3.. Commences with light baffling breeze from S E Barque heading East one Sail in Sight mast head Saw A Finback at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter parts Strong breeze
Lat 23.50 Long 48..30

Monday the 4.. Commences with Strong breezes from S S E Barque heading E by S at 4 P Spoke the Barque Massasoit at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part S Squaley So ends
Lat 23..47 Long 49..13

Tuesday the 5 Commences with Strong breeze from S S E and Squaley Saw A finback at 4 P.M Veered Ship to S S W and took in Jib and Mizen Sail Middle and latter part more moderate
Lat 23..53 Long 49..03

Wednesday the 6.. Commences with fine weather the wind S E Barque heading S S W Saw Nothing at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter parts Squaley and rainy wind E N E Barque heading S E by S
Lat 24..20 Long 49..20

Thursday the 7.. Commences with Strong breezes from E N E Barque heading S E by S under Short Sail Middle part Veered Ship to the North at daylight made Sail Saw Finbacks So ends this day
Lat 24..28 Long 49 16

Friday the 8.. Commences with fresh breezes from E N E Barque heading North Saw Finbacks at Sunset took in Sail and Veered Ship to S S E Middle and latter parts fine Saw nothing So ends
Lat 23..47 Long 48.54

Saturday the 9.. Commences fine wind E N E Barque heading N by W Saw Sulphur bottoms and Porpuses at Sunset took in Sail and Veered Ship to S S E Middle and latter parts fine So ends
Lat 23..31 Long 49 01

Sunday the 10 Commences with fine S S E breezes Steering N E Saw Sulphur bottoms at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter parts Saw nothing the Barque heading E by S So ends
Lat 23..12 Long 49 24

Monday the 11.. Commences with fresh S S E breezes Barque heading E by S at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Veered Ship to S W at daylight Veered Ship at North Spoke Ship Samuel Robertson So ends this day
Lat 23..20 Long 49..20

Tuesday the 12.. Commences with Strong breeze from S E Barque heading S W at 4 P.M
the Barque and heared of the loss of the Barque Henrey H Crapo and all of the crew but
two Capt A Barker and one man Middle and latter parts fine Saw nothing of note
Lat 23..35 Long 48..27

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

The loss of the Barque Henrey H Crapo of Dartmouth

Yesterday we Spoke the Barque Eugenia of New Bedford and they told us of the loss of the Crapo. on the first day of Jan we Spoke her and all of her Crew were in high Spirits for they were homeward bound. but Oh how little did they think of the fate that was to befall them. only Eighteen days from the the day they left us they were taken from this world to meet thier God. and without a moments warning of thier comeing fate. Mr Akins the first Officer told me he would go and see my relatives, and tell them of my health and he had letters for my Brothers & Sisters. but the Barque was capsised in a Squall at night off the Cape of Good Hope in Lat 32.30 South and Long 32.30 East and only Capt Baker and one man was saved from the Crews twenty odd in number. and they had been in the Water over forty hours when they were taken off of the Oars they were on by an English Steam Ship. the last time we see them was the first day of Jan AD 1854. then they were all glad that they were so soon to see thier friend and relatives as they thought. but Oh how little did they know how soon they were to be taken from this world. but it is merely veiled from Man what is in Store for him. Now we are soon to Start for home. God grant we may be Spared to meet our relatives and friends. but we are as likely to be taken from this World as others are. but Still I hope to be Spared to see all those who are near and dear to me for this has been a long and tedious voyage and I never in all my going to Sea wanted A voyage to close as I do this but the time for us to Start is close to hand and glad will all be on board of the Barque when that day comes that the Capt Says we are bound for home. hope on hope ever is my Motto

---

Wednesday the 13. Commences with fine weather the wind S S W Barque heading W S W at Sunset veered Ship to E S E and took in Sail Middle part veered Ship at daylight made Sail at 11 A M saw the Land tacked Ship to the N E saw Sulphur Bottoms but nothing more So ends

Lat 24.11 Long 48.08

Thursday the 14. Commences with fine breezes from S E Barque heading N E at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter parts fine saw A Sail but nothing more So ends this day

Lat 24.44 Long 48 20

Friday the 15. Commences with fine weather the wind E N E Barque heading S E at Sunset took in Sail Middle and latter part Squaly saw A Ship So ends this day

Lat 24.20 Long 48 21

Saturday the 16. Commences with fresh breeze at 3 P M Spoke Ship Abergil at Sunset took in Sail heading E by S Middle and latter more moderate veered Ship to W by N saw A Sail

Lat 24.31 Long 48 51

Sunday the 17. This is Sunday all day with us this day has passed as many more has before A very long day saw A Humpback but nothing more

Lat 24.35 Long 48.29

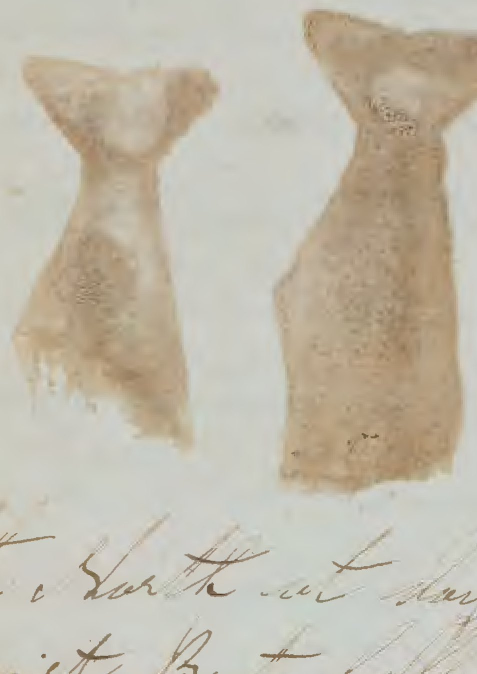
Cruising off Port Dauphin for Sperm Oil May the 18. AD 1857

Monday the 18. This day begins with verry light breeze from the North Barque heading North saw A Sail at Sunset took in Sail middle and latter parts light breeze saw plenty of Sulphur Bottoms

Lat 24.19 Long 49.09

Tuesday the 19. Commences with light breeze from the S W Steering N N E saw Sulphur Bottoms at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Stood N E by N at daylight made Sail saw two Sails the watch employed breaking out for Water So ends this day

Lat 23.09 Long 49.21



Wednesday the 20. Commences with fresh breeze from the S E at 2 P.M. lufed too by the wind to the N E at 4 P.M. saw A School of Sperm whales going quick to S E lowered the Boats for them and chased untill dark then came on board took in Sail heading S by E at 4 A.M. veered Ship to the North at daylight saw A large Sperm going to the S by W lowered the Boats the waist Boat gallied the whale So ends chaseing the whale

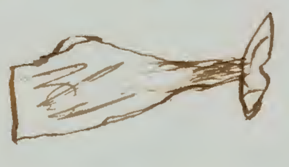
Lat 23.55 Long 49.06

Thursday the 21. Commences with Moderate breeze from the Eastward and rainy at 1 P.M. gave up the chase Steered S by W untill 4 P.M. then lufed by the wind at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to S by E at daylight made Sail saw nothing this day

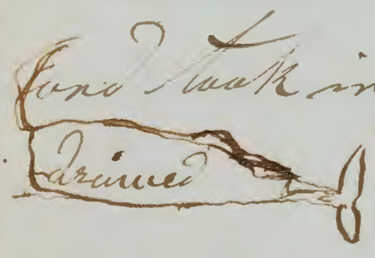
Lat 23.56 Long 49.20

Friday the 22. Commences with fine breeze from E S E Steering S S W saw A Finback at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail saw plenty of Finbacks but nothing more So ends this day the weather Squaly So ends

Lat 23.24 Long 49.31



Saturday the 23. Commences with fresh breeze from the S E Barque heading E S E at 4 P.M. saw A School of Sperm whales on the weather Bow A long way off at 4½ lowered the Boats but did not Strike at dark came on board took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to S W at daylight made Sail saw Sulphur Bottoms



Lat 23.30 Long 48.41

Sunday the 24. Commences with fine S S E breeze Barque heading S W the watch employed Painting the fore and Mizen masts at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine at daylight made Sail at 7 A.M. saw A School of Sperm whales lowered the Boats for them the Larboard Boat Struck and drew got no whale this day So ends bad

Lat 24.20 Long 48.20

Monday the 25. Commences with fine weather wind E N E trying to work the Barque up to the whales but at 3 P.M. lost sight of them at Sunset took in Sail Middle part Strong breeze at daylight made Sail saw plenty Sulphur Bottoms but nothing more

Lat 24.37 Long 48.36

Tuesday the 26. Commences with Strong S E breeze Barque heading S by W at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Samuel Robbertson bound in to Port at Sunset took in Sail Middle part veered Ship to the N E at daylight made Sail saw plenty of Sulphur Bottoms but nothing more this day So ends this day

Lat 25.04 Long

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Monday June the 15 A D 1857

Commences with Strong breezes from the S W Barque heading to the westward veered Ship to S E at 4 PM veered Ship to the W by S Middle part Strong breeze hove the Barque too blowing A heavy Gale from the S S W Barque heading S S E Lat 35.43 Long 24.50

Tuesday the 16 Commences with A verry heavy Gale from the S W at 2 PM furled the Main top Sail at 4 PM veered Ship to S W Middle part lost the Waist Boat latter part More Moderate Made Sail Saw two Sails So ends
Lat 34.43 Long 23.43

Wednesday the 17 Commences with light breezes from the W S W Barque heading S W at 1 PM veered Ship to the South Saw four Sails broke out fresh water Middle part wind breezed up from the North Set Studing Sails Saw the Same four Sail wind hauled to S W a head Lat 35.16 Long 22.54

Thursday the 18 Commences with the wind from the S W Barque heading S W at 4 PM tacked Ship to S S E Middle part veered Ship to S W latter part Saw four Sails So ends
Lat 36.15 Long 21.54

Friday the 19 Commences with fresh baffling breezes from W S W with Squals of rain Barque heading from S W to North Middle part the wind hauled to S S W Course W S W latter part wind hauled to S S E Saw two Sails So ends thick weather.. Lat by D R 36 13 Long by D R 19.25

Saturday the 20.. Commences with fresh S E breeze Course W S W Set Studing Sails at 4 PM took them in Saw three Sails Middle part a Gale from S S E latter part More Moderate Made Sail Saw A Ship Lat 36 29 Long 17.50

Sunday the 21.. Commences with fresh breezes from S S E and Squaly weather Course S W Saw two Ships Middle part Strong breeze from S E Course S W latter part More Moderate excanged Longitude with an English Ship.. Course latter part S W by S
Lat 35.50 Long 15.54

Monday the 22.. Commences with fresh breeze from S S W Course S W by S Saw two Sails Middle part light from S W latter part wind hauled ahead Saw two Sails at 12 M R tacked Ship to W S W
Lat 35.00 Long 14.30

Tuesday the 23.. Commences with light breezes from the S W Barque heading W S W Saw two Sails at 2 PM tacked Ship to S S E Middle part Strong breeze latter part the Same
Lat 33.56 Long 14.04 East

Wednesday the 24.. Commences with fresh breezes from S S E Barque heading W by S at 1 PM Saw A Sail Middle part light breezes latter part the Same Saw two Sails
Lat 33.36 Long 14.03

Thursday the 25 Commences with light baffling winds from the S S W Barque heading W Saw three Sails Middle part light breeze from S W latter part Calm Saw three Sails employed washing Ship Lat 33.07 Long 14.07

Homeward Bound Round the Cape of Good Hope June 26th AD 1857

Friday the 26. Commences with calm weather the watch employed washing Ship saw three sails at 4 P M light airs from the South course N W by N Middle and latter part calm saw four Sails
Lat 32.44 Long 13.29

Saturday the 27. Commences with calm weather the watch employed Painting Ship Middle part wind from N W latter part wind from W & N W Barque heading N N E saw A Sail
Lat 32.06 Long 13.20

Sunday the 28. Commences with light breeze from W & S W Barque heading N N E the watch employed Painting Ship saw A Sail at 3 P M wind hauled to S W course N W by N Middle part fine latter part set Studding Sails saw one Sail - - - - - - - - - - - Lat 30.49 Long 11.55

Monday the 29. Commences with light breeze from the South course N W by N saw one Sail Middle part fine latter part the same saw A Sail broke out for Flour and Water
Lat 29.50 Long 10.02

Tuesday the 30. Commences with light breeze from S S W at 3 P M sent up the fore top gallant Yard and Painted it Middle and latter part fine saw three Sails employed Painting Ship So ends
Lat 28.30 Long 08.22

Wednesday the first of July A D 1857. Commences with light S S E breezes course N N W exchanged Signals with A Dutch Barque saw Finbacks Middle part fine latter part wind hauled to S W took in Studding Sails saw two Sails made A new Mast Coat for the fore Mast
Lat 27.26 Long 07.03

Thursday the 2 Commences with fresh breezes from W & S W Barque heading S by W at 5 P M the wind hauled to the westward course N N W Middle part fresh breeze from the S W latter part fresh breezes from the S S E saw two Sails and Porpusses So ends Painting
Long 05.02 Lat 25.52

Friday the 3. Commences with fresh breezes from the S S E course N N W saw two Sails watch employed Painting Ship Middle part fine latter part the wind hauled to W S W saw two Sails bent the fore top Gallant Sail So ends this day
Lat 23.50 Long 03.02

Saturday the 4. Commences with light breeze from the W S W course N N W saw two Sails Moved the Galley forward Middle part fine latter part the same saw two Sails the watch employed Painting Lat 22.55 Long 02.10

Sunday the 5. Commences with light breeze from the W & S W course N N W at 2 P M wind hauled to S W took in Studding Sails at 3 P M exchanged Long with an English Brig her Long 02.30 ours 02.10 Middle part fine breeze from the South latter part the same saw two Brigs Steering N N W and Humpbacks So ends
Lat 21.54 Long 01.00 East

Monday the 6. Commences with fine trades well to the South course N N W saw two Brigs Middle part fine latter part saw Humpbacks took in Studding Sails saw two Sails So ends Lat 20.31 Long 01.00 West

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master

Tuesday July the 7 AD 1857

Commences with baffling winds from the S E Course N by W saw two Sails and Humpbacks Middle part light baffling winds latter part the same at work fitting Ship Lat 19.25 Long 01.55 West

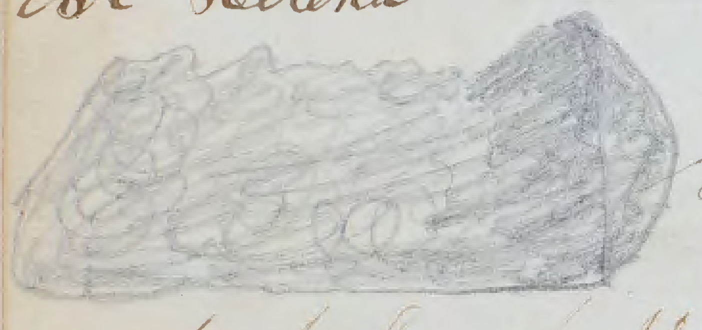
Wednesday the 8. Commences with light baffling winds from the S E Barque heading S W at 2 P M veered Ship to E S E at 5 P M veered Ship to N W by W Middle part veered Ship to N E wind N W latter part the same the watch employed fitting Ship So ends Lat 19.24 Long 01.49

Thursday the 9. Commences with light baffling breezes from N W Barque heading N E Saw Hump Backs employed cleaning Iron work Middle part wind hauled to S E W Course N W by N latter part the same employed cleaning Iron work and blacking it Saw Humpbacks So ends Lat 18.26 Long 02.46

Friday the 10. Commences with fine breeze from S E Course N W by N employed fitting Ship Middle part fine latter part the same employed fitting riggen So ends this day Lat 17.18 Long 04.58

Saturday the 11. Commences with fine breeze from the S E Course N by W half W Saw A Sail employed fitting riggen Middle part lufed to by the wind to the Eastward at 4 A M veered Ship to S S W at daylight Saw the Ilse of St Helena Steered of N N W under top Sails I suppose we shant go in to Anchor today if we should the Capt would have buy some refreshments and this would hurt his feelings Lat 16.16 Long 06.22

St Helena



Sunday the 12. Commences with fine breeze from the S E Steering N N W at 2 P M lufing lufed to by the wind Saw A Brig Bound in to Anchor at 11 P M veered Ship to S S W at day light Saw the Land bearing N W Steered for it bent Chains and got the Anchors off the Bow at 2 P M came to Anchor in ~~Offo~~rthom 25 farthoms at 3 P M the Capt came went on Shore So ends

From July the 12 to July the 18 lying in St Helena giveing liberty Painting Ship and getting ready for home on this day the 18 the Clipper Ship Flying Fish came to Anchor for a few hours to get Water at 6 P M we took our Anchor and Steered N W by N Middle part Set Studing Sails latter part employed cleaning Chain Cables three Sails in Sight Lat 15.27 Long 0.6.32

Sunday the 19. Commences with light breezes from S E Course N W by N Saw three Sails employed cleaning Cables Middle part fine latter part the same Saw two Sails Lat 14.43 Long 07.28

Monday the 20 Commences with light S E trades Course N W by N Saw two Sails Middle part fine latter part the same Saw one Sail employed fitting Ship for home Lat 13.39 Long 09.06

129]

Bound for the Unted United States of America July the 21 A D 1854

Tuesday the 21 Commences with light S E trades Course S W by S employed fitting Ship for home Middle and latter part light breeze Set up Main Riggen So ends
Lat 12.38 Long 10.22

Wednesday the 22 Commences with light S E trades Course S W by S Set up the fore Riggen Middle part fine latter part the same at work on the riggen So ends gott my head hurt by A Block falling on me Lat 11.38 Long 12.10

Thursday the 23 Commences with light trades Course S W by S at work on the riggen Middle part fine latter part the same put A man in Irons So ends
Lat 10.32 Long 13.37

Friday the 24 Commences with fine S E breezes Course S W by S let Joseph Oslan out of Irons Middle and latter More wind Sent up fore Royal So ends at work fitting Ship
Lat 09.26 Long 15.16

Saturday the 25 Commences with fine S E trades Course S W employed fitting Ship Middle part fine latter part the same employed on the riggen So ends this day
Lat 08.41 Long 17.14

Sunday the 26 Commences with fine S E trades Course S W half S employed on the riggen Middle part Shifted over Studding Sails and Steered S W by S latter part the same Saw nothing of note
Lat 07.24 Long 19.09

Monday the 27 Commences with fine S E trades Course S W by S Middle and latter part fine brake out for Bread Beans Rice and ratting down the Mizzen Riggen making ratling line
Lat 06.13 Long 21.08

Tuesday the 28 Commences with fine S E trades Course S W by S employed ratting the fore Riggen taring bruce pennants Painting Blocks Striping Back Stays Middle and latter light Showers of rain latter part fine employed on the riggen and Painting So ends this day
Lat 04.50 Long 23.14

Wednesday the 29 Commences with fine S E trades Course S W half S at 4 P M Shifted over Studding Sails Middle part fine breeze latter part the same employed Painting taring and ratting down
Lat 03.29 Long 25.34

Thursday the 30 Commences with fresh trades Course S W at 2 P M Saw A Brig Steering to the S W by the wind employed fitting Ship Middle and latter parts fine breezes the watch employed Painting Spars
Lat 02.15 Long 27.47

Friday the 31 Commences with fine S E trades Course S W watch employed Painting Spars and ratting down main top mast riggin Middle and latter parts fine Saw A Sail Steering S by E
Lat 01.11 Long 29.49

Saturday Aug the first A D 1854 Commences with fine S E trades Course S W the watch employed Setting up the head geer Middle & latter parts fine Saw A Sail the watch employed fitting Ship and Painting

Lat 00.03 South Long 31.47

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford Mass George Bliss Master A D 1857

Aug Sunday the 2

Commences with fine S E trades Course S W by S the watch employed wetting hold Middle and latter parts fine Saw nothing of note this day So ends

Lat 01 31 North Long 33.10

Sunday the 3 Commences with light S E trades Course S W by S Middle part fine latter part the same all hands employed cleaning out between decks So ends this day

Lat 02.34. Long 34.47

Tuesday the 4 Commences with fine S S E breeze Course S W at 3 P M finished between decks Middle and latter parts fine employed cleaning and blacking craft Saw nothing of note this day

Lat 03.53 Long 36.10

Wednesday the 5 Commences with light S E trades Course S W by S employed blacking Irons Middle and latter parts fine employed Painting Spars and Iron work So ends

Lat 04.56 Long 37.18

Thursday the 6 Commences with light S E trades well to the South Course S W employed Painting Middle and latter parts fine wind from S S W employed fitting Ship

Lat 06.12 Long 38.18

Friday the 7 Commences with fine breeze from S S W Course S W employed fitting Ship Middle & latter parts light breezes and pleasant weather Saw nothing of note So ends

Lat 07.27 Long 39.30

Saturday the 8 Commences with light breezes from the South Course S W Saw nothing Middle and latter parts light breezes and calm and Squaley weather took in Studing Sails wind baffling

Lat 07.57 Long 39.57

Sunday the 9 Commences with light baffling breezes from S E to S W Course S W employed washing Ship and wetting hold Middle and latter parts wind hauled to N N E took in Studing Sails and braced up heading W N W and W by N to N W had a S W set of current So ends

Lat 07.50 Long 40.40

Monday the 10 Commences with very light breezes from S S E Barque heading S W Middle fine breeze latter part Squaley wind from E S E Course S S W Set Studing Sails

Lat 08.30 Long 41.30

Tuesday the 11 Commences with Squaley weather the wind all round the compass Course North Middle part Squaley latter part light breeze from the S S W Steering W by N So ends

Lat 09.46 Long 41.30

Wednesday the 12 Commences with light baffling winds from S S W to S W Course W by N Middle and latter parts calm So ends this day very hot weather Lat 09.56 Long 41.20

Thursday the 13 Commences with calm weather Middle part Squaley and raining latter part the same wind flying round from point to point So ends this day

Lat 10 35 Long 42 06

Friday the the 14 Commences with a breeze from E N E Barque heading N W at 4 P M calm at 7 P M a breeze from S W and raining in torrents with lightning latter part wind from E N E to N W with plenty of rain So ends this day

Lat 11.04 Long 42.23

the Barque leaking 1000 strokes in 24 hours

Homeward Bound Makeing A Slow Progress toward home AD 1857
Saturday Aug the 15

Commences with light breeze from the N N W Barque heading W by S and rainy weather at 3 P M cleared up wind hauled to W S W veered Ship to the North Middle part wind hauled to S S E Barque heading S W latter part had Showers So ends

Lat 11 59 Long 43 03

Sunday the 16 commences with fine breeze from S E course S W by S Middle and latter parts Strong S E trades the Old Barque traveling of glib this 24 hours So ends

Lat 14.04 Long 45.36

Monday the 17 commences with Strong S E trades course S W by S at 1 P M carried away the spare Royal yard Middle & latter parts the Same Saw nothing of Note

Lat 16.27 Long 47.41

Tuesday the 18 commences with fresh breezes from S E course S W by S the weather clear and fine Middle & latter parts Moderate Saw A Merchant Barque Steering S E

Lat 18 14 Long 48.32

Wednesday the 19 commences with Moderate breezes from the S S E course S W at 3 P M Sent up spare Royal Yard Middle part fine latter part fine Saw Gulf weed the watch employed Painting inside

Lat 19.18 Long 50.49

Thursday the 20 Commences with light Eastley breezes course S W by S employed Painting Ship Middle & latter parts fine Saw A Barque Steering West at work Painting

Lat 20.09 Long 51.59

Friday the 21 Commences with light breeze from the Eastward course S W half S finished Painting Ship at 4 P M Middle & latter parts fine Saw nothing

Lat 21.40 Long 53.49

Saturday the 22 Commences with fine breeze from E S E course S S W Middle and latter parts fine at 6 A M Saw A Sail Steering S W employed Painting the cabin

Lat 22.49 Long 55.25

Sunday the 23 Commences with light S E breeze course S W one Sail in Sight Middle and latter parts fine Saw plenty of Gulf weed but nothing more this day So ends this day all well

Lat 23.58 Long 57.07

Monday the 24 Commences with fine S E trades course S W Middle part fine latter part the Same Saw nothing employed Painting Starboard Boat So ends this day all well

Lat 25.16 Long 59.07

Tuesday the 25 Commences with the wind from S E course S W Middle and latter parts fine light breeze Saw two Sails but nothing More this day So ends varnishing the

Lat 26.33 Long 60.53

Wednesday the 26 Commences with ligh S S E breezes Barque heading S W Saw one Sa Middle & latter parts wind baffling Saw nothing — Lat 27.14 Long 62.00

Thursday the 27 Commences with light breezes from S S W took in Studding Sails Barque heading W S W & S W by W Middle & latter parts very light breeze from S W to W S W So ends this day

Lat 27.47 Long 62.31

Barque Smyrna of New Bedford George Bliss Master. A D 1857

Friday Aug the 28 . Commences with light baffling winds from the Westward the Barque heading
N by W Saw two Sails Standing to Southward Middle and latter parts Squaley from S E to N W
Lat 28.24 Long 63.19

Saturday the 29 Commences with light airs from N E Course N W Middle & latter parts
light breezes Saw one Sail but nothing more this day Lat 29.00 Long 64.22

Sunday the 30 Commences with light breeze from the S E Course N W at 4 P M calm Middle
& latter parts the wind veered to S W Saw nothing Course N W half N So ends
Lat 29.53 Long 65.24

Monday the 31 Commences with fine breeze from S W Course N W half N
Middle & latter parts heavy Squalls from N W and S S E an light breezes mixed up together
Lat 30.21 Long 65.39

Tuesday the first of Sept A D 1857. Commences with light breezes from N N W
Barque heading W N W by the wind Middle & latter parts fresh breeze from the N N E Barque
heading N W by N
Lat 31.27 Long 67.30

Above W

Wednesday the 2 Commences with fresh breeze from N by E Barque heading N W by the
wind Middle & latter parts Strong breeze from E N E Barque heading N N W Saw A
Brig Steering S
Lat 32.46 Long 69.09

Thursday the 3 Commences with fresh Easterly breeze Course N by W Middle
& and latter parts Strong breezes Saw A Sail So ends Lat 35.09 Long 70.21

Friday the 4 Commences with fresh breeze from E N E Course N half W Middle and
latter parts fine Saw A Brig heading to the North So ends
Lat 37.35 Long 71.00

Saturday the 5 Commences with a breeze from the E N E and N E Barque heading from
N N W to North Saw A Brig heading the Same to the N N W Middle & latter [illegible]
calm
Lat 38.40 Long 71.36

Sunday the 6 Commences with light airs and calm weather one Brig in Sight Course
N ½ E wind S E Middle and latter parts Wind hauled to N W Saw Several Sail
Lat 40.29 Long 71.40

Monday the 7 Commences with Squaley weather the wind from N E Barque headin
N W Saw a Ship at 4 P M Steering E S E Middle part Saw Montauk light
employed beating for New Bedford latter part Saw Block Isle So ends Lat 40.5

Tuesday the 8 Commences with light baffling breezes from N E at 4 P M [illegible]
Block Isle bearing N N E Distance 17 Miles Middle part fine latter part took
a Pilot and he is waiting for A breeze So end this day

Montgomery 1858

A List of Letters Sent to friends from on Board Bark

1 to Frank S Jennison Sept 1858
1 to J Adams Sept 1858
1 to James Clark Sept 1858
1 to Taber Reed and Co Sept 1858
1 to E J Hail Sept 1858
1 to Wm Cate Sept 1858
1 to brather Wm Sept 1858
Capt Agustus Hail March 1859
one to Assa Getchell Payta Apr 1859
at Payta Sept 23. 1859 one to Brather William
at Talcahuano March AD 1860

Board of Barque Montgomery of New Bedford A D 1858

A List of Letters Sent to Mrs Sarah M Chase while on
one from Fayall double

March the 14, 1859

At the Port of Talcahuno two by Ship and one by Mail
at the Port of Payta two double ones Apr the 27
Sept the 15 at Paita two on one envelope
Sept the 23 at Payta two more to Sarah M Chase
March A D 1860 from Talcahuano three
Payta May the 16 and 22 1860 two
by Bark Ohio June the 6, 1860 a double one
A double one from Jarvis Ilse Aug the 5, 1860
Upolu one Sept the first 1860
three by Ship Mathew of Fairhaven Jan the 15, 1861
Two from the Bay of Islands by over Land Mail Jan the 26 and
Feb the 1, 1861
April the 15 1861 one by Ship Hillman of New Bedford
May the 10 one by Ship Onidea of New Bedford
Feb the first one of four Sheets by Barque Zone
Feb the 6 two by Mail June the 11 one by Mail

Dec the 20 Commenced boarding with Asa Getchell
Paid in advance for board \$6.70 Six dollars and seventy cents

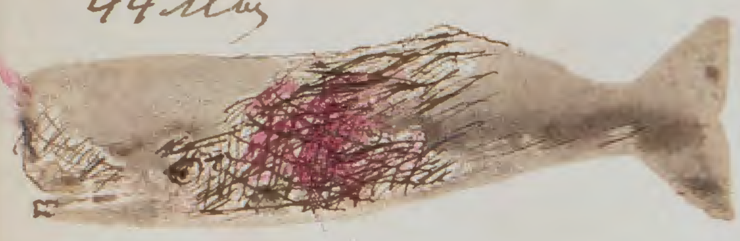
Dec the 28 Paid \$	\$ 5.00.00
Jan the 10 AD 1858 Paid	5.00.00

Corner of Chamber & Greenwich Street New York Wheeler
foreman

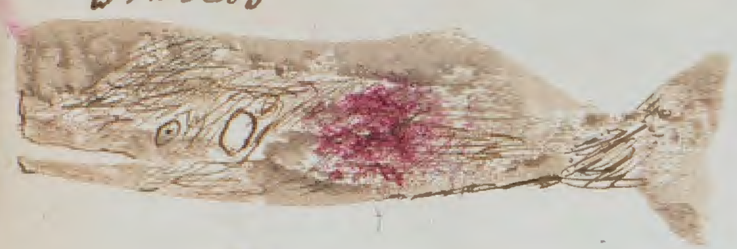
Whales taken by the Smyrna Boats during the Voyage A D 1853 Sailed

Starboats Whales„ 45 4

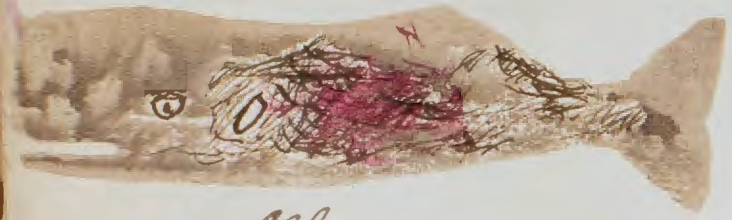
44 llbs

 Δ

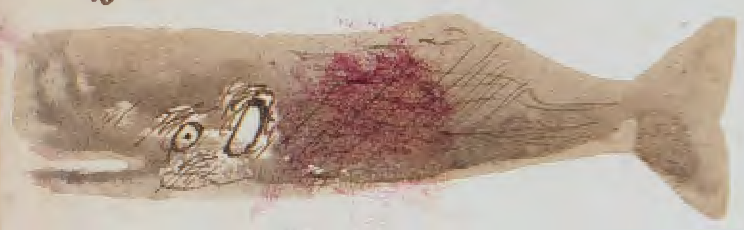
50„ llbs



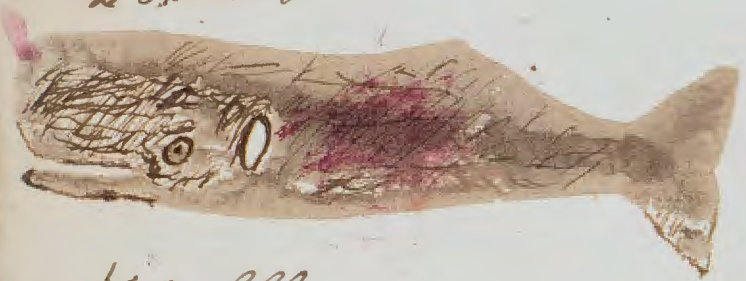
50. llbs

 Δ

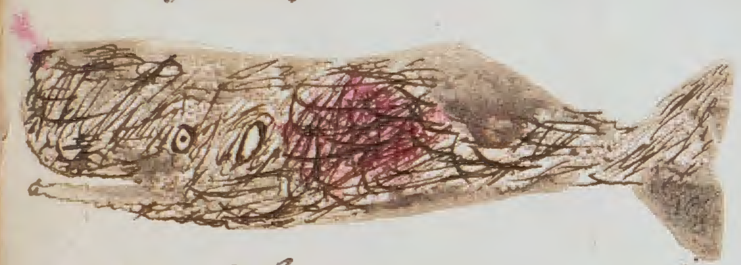
25„ llbs

 Δ

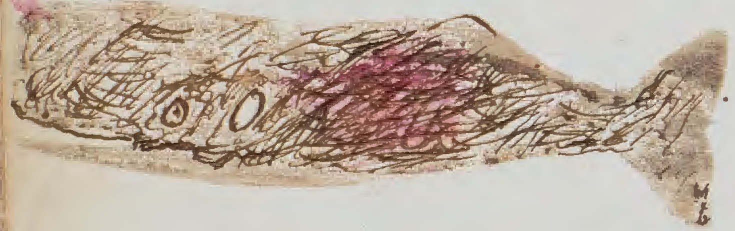
25„ llbs

 Δ

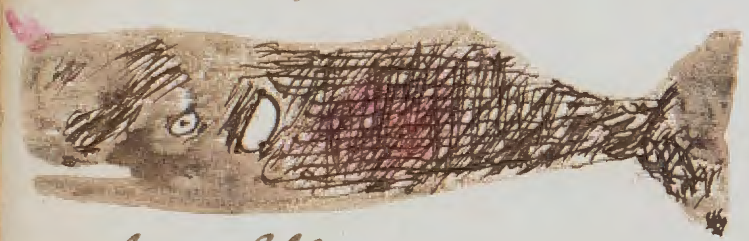
70„ llbs

 Δ

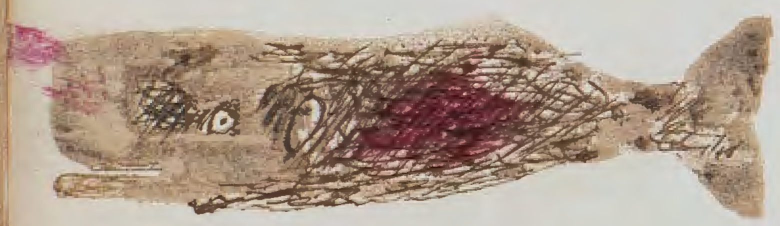
65„ llbs

 Δ

65„ llbs

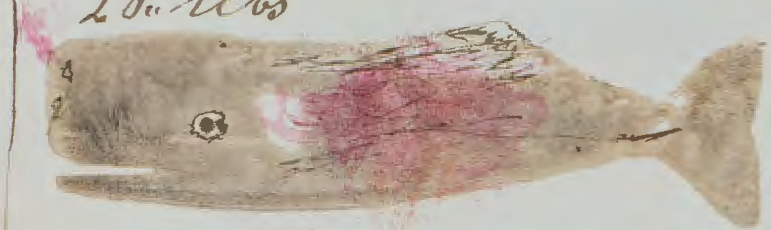
 Δ

60„ llbs

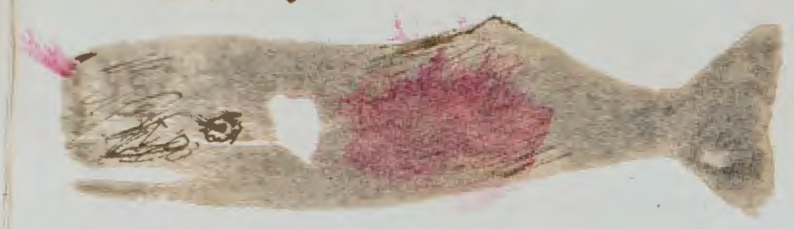


Larboards Boats Whales

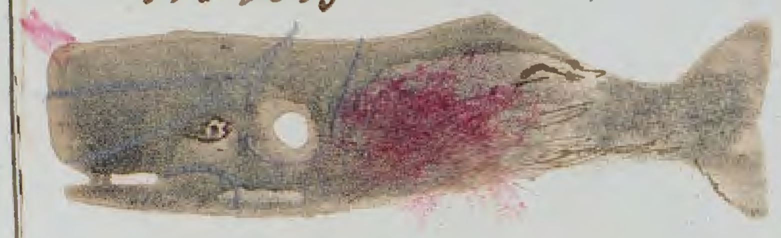
28„ llbs



44„ llbs

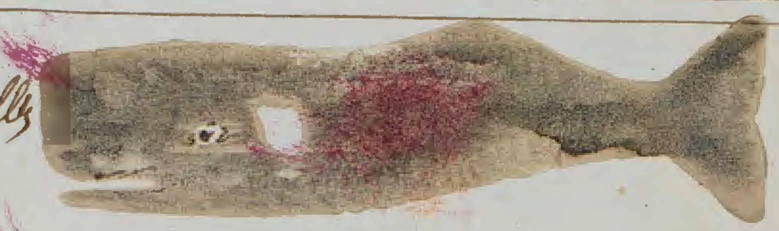


30. llbs

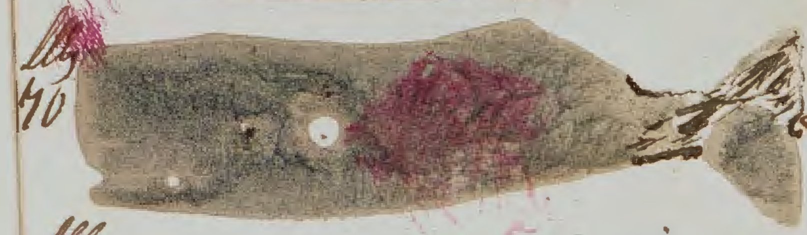
 Δ

Waist Boats Whales

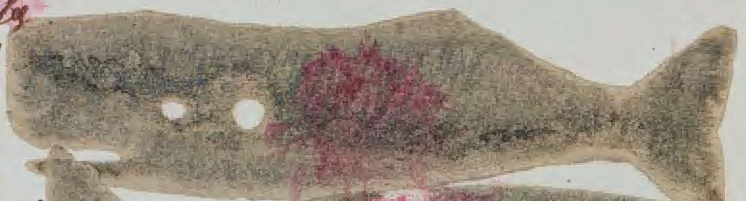
75 llbs



llbs 40

 Δ

llbs 10



25

Water in the fore Hold

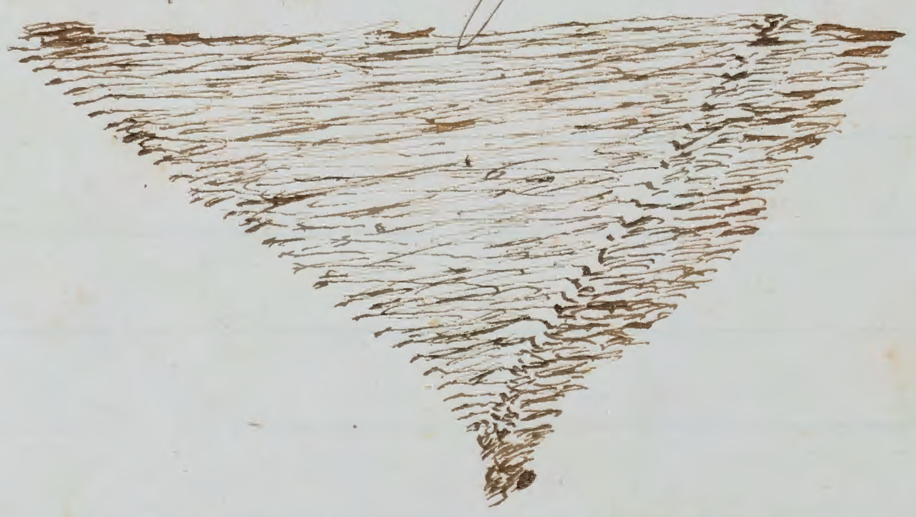
Starboard	Larboard
210	171
244	265
243	237
260	238
203	268
250	264
260	297
243	282
240	

Main Hold

Starboard	Larboard	
	215	
	220	260
	270	260
	235	
	248	
	189	
	240	
	229	
	241	
	259	

To Miss

+ The great love I have hitherto expressed for you
is false, and I find my indifference towards you
+ increases daily. the more I see of you the more
you appear in my eyes an object of contempt,
+ I feel myself every way disposed and determined
to hate you. believe me, I never had an intention
+ to offer you my hand. our last conversation has
left a tedious insipidity, which has by no means
+ given me the most exalted idea of your character;
your temper would make me extreamly unhappy;
+ and if we we are united I shall experience nothing but
the hatred of my parents, added to everlasting displeasure
pleasure) in living with you. I have indeed a heart
to bestow, but I do not desire you to imagine it
+ at your service. I could not give it to any one more
inconsistant and capriciaus than yourself, and less
+ capable to do honor to my choice and family.
Yes, Miss, I hope you will be persuaded that
+ I speak sincerely, and you will do me a favour
– to avoid me, I shall excuse you takeing the truble
+ to answer this. your letters are always full off
~~it~~ impertinence, and you have not a shadow of
+ wit and good sense. adieu! adieu! believe me
so averse to you that it is impossible for me even
+ to be your most affectionate friend and humble servant



Think of Me

At morning when the coolling breeze
Comes gently sighing through the trees,
And Sol's bright rays
Gleam through the haze
That, risen from the gurgling rills
Tinges with blue the distant hills—
Think of me

At noon, when soft winds seem to sleep,
And silence over the earth to creep;
And not a sound
Is heard around,
Save chirping insects in the grass
Which spring affrighted as you pass
Think of me

At evening, when the moon shall rise.
And all about, sweet melodies,
loudly pealing,
softly stealling,
Lightly floating on the air,
Murmur, "love is everywhere,"—
Think of me

The Country Girl

No 1

The country girl is the girl for me;
With bounding step and action free;
A merry laughing eye;
No soft affected mincing air
Which city belles are wont to wear
Bedizened out with satins rare
But with a spirit free from care
And roaming lightly here and there
Her wild laugh ringing in the air
O She the Girl for me

No 2

The country girl is the girl for me
I see her bounding o'er the lea
Like the fawn wild wild and free
She is cheerful as the bright sun-ray
Gentle as the summer winds at play
Decked with wild flowers a rich array
Her form light and graceful as a fay
The while she trips along so gay
Gathering in distant fields away
O She is the girl for me

No 3

The country Maid's the Maid for me
Her glowing cheeks I love to see
Oft blushing modestly
Her tresses free and unconfined
No fillet to restrain or bind
They gently wave to the soft wind
With warm affections true and kind
Search through the world you cannot find
A Maid more suited to my mind
O She's the girl for me

Charles Chase

Advice to a young Wife

Demand of your bridegroom as soon as the marriage ceremony is over a vow, and promise yourself never even in jest to dispute, or express anny disagreement, & feel you never ! — for what begins in mere bantering will lead to serious earnest, Avoid expressing anny irritation at one in others words. Mutual forbearance is one great secret of domestic happyness. If you have erred, confess it freely even if confession cost you some tears. Farther promise faithfully and solemnly, never upon anny pretext or excuse to have anny secrets or concealments from each other, but to keep your private affairs from Father Mother brother Sister relations and the world. Let them be known only to each other and to your God. Remember that anny third person, admitted in to your confidance becomes a party to stand between you. They will naturally side with one or the other. I [illegible] to avoid this and renew the vow upon every temtation. It will preserve that perfect confidance that union wich shall indeed make you as one. Oh if the newly married would but practice this simple duty, this secret spring of connubial peace how manny unions would be happy that are miserable

Oil Stowed down on board of the Barque Smyrna

H
280
270
140
260
282
273
100
260
264
216
100
270
268
195
215
120
98
97
101
130
174
108
96
102
177
87
~~[illegible]~~
230
290
269
146
105
272
272
204
205
168
197
113
84
100
145

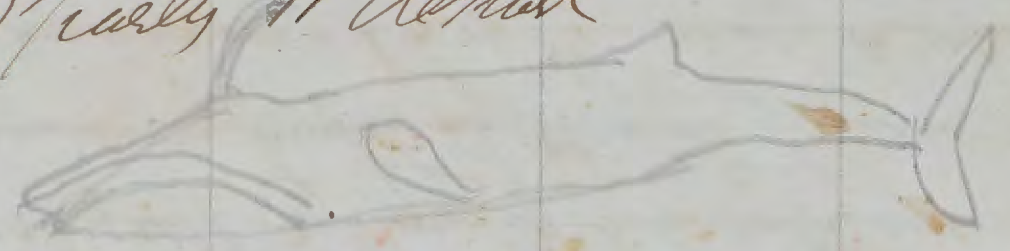
B
260
140
100
90
90
100
140
100
100
110
146
146
200
108
206
100
260
156
92
93
153
177
270
144
180
210
195
96
208
148
96
215
132
200
200
187
204
208
146
146
136

B
119
134
113
~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~
254
91
99
122
118
115
112
196
170
123
145
123
188
171
200
216
218
210
267
267
131
120
85
92
103
70
92
116
121
125
122
200
235
197
185
134
50
136
95
71
105
267
261

93
105
78
222
206
216
198
167
79
103
118
193
154

Peices Stowed
16

Charly McLehose



Charles Wm McLehose
Yarns 546
Tarren 140
Tuesday th 11 95 yr of Tarren
Thursday 13th 107 of Tarren
Thursday th 13th 40 Yarns

Wednesday Sept the 21st 1856
Sold the Barque Jennett of New York five gallons of Sperm Oil

546
20
526
1092

107
95
202

140
95
107
342

49
9
129
64

Is an gams 14 gas

140
119
a0
374

119
95
a14
a0
34

7
144

15) 109 (7
105
40
3
1

43 a
43
43 a
130
a) 65
15
5
a
65
5
97

gams 109a

Tarrem ~~apa~~
347

15
64
6 a
0
6 0